

# Policy Reference Manual

# Update 95

TASB Policy Reference Manual Update 95 incorporates recent changes to the Administrative Code on bilingual education, student retention and promotion, the required instructional program, tuition for transfer students, and graduation requirements. The Update also addresses numerous other issues, including the official name of the district, board member powers and duties, procurement of legal services, and facilities construction. In addition, Update 95 includes all of the tables of contents, without revision, to address a system configuration issue.

To maintain your *Policy Reference Manual* as an up-to-date resource on governance and management of public school districts throughout Texas, please incorporate Update 95 into the manual as soon as possible. Remember that the *Policy Reference Manual* is a comprehensive collection of federal and state statutes and regulations, case law, attorney general opinions, and commissioner's decisions affecting Texas school districts. As such, it is an excellent reference document that recites a broad array of legal requirements, many of which apply to all districts, others to only a certain few. For this reason, these (LEGAL) policies are not suitable for incorporation in localized policy manuals.

**PLEASE NOTE:** This information is provided for educational purposes only to facilitate a general understanding of the law or other regulatory matter. This information is neither an exhaustive treatment on the subject nor is this intended to substitute for the advice of an attorney or other professional advisor. Consult with your attorney or professional advisor to apply these principles to specific fact situations.

If you have any questions concerning this update or the *TASB Policy Reference Manual*, please call 800-580-7529 or 512-467-0222.

© 2012 Texas Association of School Boards, Inc. All rights reserved.

# Instruction Sheet TASB Policy Reference Manual Update 95

District Policy Reference Manual			
Code		Action To Be Taken	Note
A25	(INDEX)	Replace cross-index	Revised cross-index
Α	(LEGAL)	Replace table of contents	See explanatory note
AB	(LEGAL)	ADD policy	See explanatory note
В	(LEGAL)	Replace table of contents	See explanatory note
BBFA	(EXHIBIT)	DELETE exhibit	See explanatory note
С	(LEGAL)	Replace table of contents	See explanatory note
CKA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CR	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CRE	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
CV	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
D	(LEGAL)	Replace table of contents	See explanatory note
DCA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
DFAC	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
DFBB	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
DL	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
DMA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
Е	(LEGAL)	Replace table of contents	See explanatory note
EGA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EHAA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EHAC	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EHBAE	3 (LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EHBE	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EIE	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
EIF	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
F	(LEGAL)	Replace table of contents	See explanatory note
FDA	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FNC	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
FNF	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy
G	(LEGAL)	Replace table of contents	See explanatory note
GKG	(LEGAL)	Replace policy	Revised policy

## TASB Policy Reference Manual Update 95

District: Policy Reference Manual

A25 (INDEX) CROSS-INDEX

The cross-index—shared by the *TASB Policy Reference Manual*, the *TASB Regulations Resource Manual*, and all localized policy manuals in districts throughout Texas—has been updated to reflect new terminology and topic relationships established by changes in law or regulation that have arisen since this document was last updated in 2010.

The cross-index is a key element used in searching Policy On Line. Please bear in mind that the cross-index is "generic" and presents a structure that serves all manuals; not every manual will address all of the topics shown or include all of the policies indicated.

#### A (LEGAL) BASIC DISTRICT FOUNDATIONS

The A section table of contents is being issued without revision to address a system configuration issue.

#### AB (LEGAL) DISTRICT NAME

This legally referenced policy is recommended for inclusion in district policy manuals. It includes existing statutory provisions that provide authority for a board to change the name of the district by a resolution, which must be sent to the Commissioner.

#### B (LEGAL) LOCAL GOVERNANCE

The B section table of contents is being issued without revision to address a system configuration issue.

## BBFA (EXHIBIT) ETHICS CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURES

This exhibit, which includes affidavits for board members to complete in order to comply with conflict of interest disclosure requirements, is being deleted from the *Policy Reference Manual* because it is included in each district's local policy manual.

#### C (LEGAL) BUSINESS AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The C section table of contents is being issued without revision to address a system configuration issue.

## TASB Policy Reference Manual Update 95

CKA (LEGAL) SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT INSPECTIONS

At MANAGEMENT PLAN, item 7, we have added an existing statutory provision requiring asbestos inspectors and persons who design or carry out response actions to be licensed by the Texas Department of State Health Services.

CR (LEGAL) INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES MANAGEMENT

A revision at PREMIUM PAYMENTS has been made to better reflect statutory language. The revised language clarifies that a district may deduct commercial insurance premiums from an employee's salary only if the employee authorizes the action in writing.

CRE (LEGAL) INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES MANAGEMENT WORKERS' COMPENSATION

On page 4 we have added a Note with information from the 2011 Texas Supreme Court case, *Travis Central Appraisal District v. Norman*, which held that an employee claiming retaliatory discharge for filing a workers' compensation claim cannot bring suit against a school district without the district's consent. The Note further explains that the Texas Labor Code does not waive a school district's immunity and provide such consent.

CV (LEGAL) FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION

Government Code section 2267.059, as included at SUBMISSION on page 3, requires all public work bids and proposals to be sealed. Since Government Code Chapter 2267 prevails over other law relating to a public work contract, we have deleted from the policy the Education Code provisions that allow a district to receive public work bids or proposals through electronic transmission, which are not required to be sealed.

D (LEGAL) PERSONNEL

The D section table of contents is being issued without revision to address a system configuration issue.

DCA (LEGAL) EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES PROBATIONARY CONTRACTS

This policy addressing employment under a probationary contract includes revisions at UPON REAS-SIGNMENT to better match statutory language and to duplicate this same language found at DFAC(LEGAL).

#### TASB Policy Reference Manual Update 95

DFAC (LEGAL) PROBATIONARY CONTRACTS
RETURN TO PROBATIONARY STATUS

This policy has been structured to reflect the two situations when an employee may be returned to a probationary contract status:

- At UPON REASSIGNMENT, the provisions explain that if an employee voluntarily accepts an assignment to a new professional capacity that requires a different class of certificate from the employee's previous assignment, a district may give the employee a probationary contract.
- A district can also return an employee to probationary contract status IN LIEU OF DISCHARGE, TERMINATION, OR NONRENEWAL.

A change at NEW PROBATIONARY PERIOD has been made to better match statutory language.

DFBB (LEGAL) TERM CONTRACTS NONRENEWAL

To better match statutory wording, we have revised the language at NOTICE to delete two references to a "term" contract.

DL (LEGAL) WORK LOAD

The Commissioner of Education decision *Canutillo Educators Association v. Canutillo Independent School District* provides guidance on teachers' PLANNING AND PREPARATION time by explaining that it must occur during the time students are receiving instruction, not before or after the school day.

Per an attorney general opinion, teachers may not be required to remain on campus during their 30-minute DUTY-FREE LUNCH break.

DMA (LEGAL) PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIRED STAFF DEVELOPMENT

We have moved to TRAINING SPECIFICS an existing statutory provision explaining that a district may use district-wide staff development that was developed and approved through the district-level decision process and added a margin note regarding staff development relating to instruction of STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES. In addition, effective with the 2012–13 school year staff development may include training related to bullying (see item 2 at TRAINING SPECIFICS). This change is from HB 1942 passed during the 82nd Legislative Session.

E (LEGAL) INSTRUCTION

The E section table of contents is being issued without revision to address a system configuration issue.

## TASB Policy Reference Manual Update 95

EGA (LEGAL) CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT INNOVATIVE AND MAGNET PROGRAMS

As a result of recent revisions to the Administrative Code clarifying that dual language immersion programs are part of the bilingual education program, we have deleted provisions on dual language immersion from this policy on Innovative and Magnet Programs and moved the provisions to EHBE, Bilingual Education/ESL.

EHAA (LEGAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (ALL LEVELS)

As a result of changes to the Administrative Code, effective May 30, 2012, economics was moved to the FOUNDATION CURRICULUM as part of social studies.

EHAC (LEGAL) BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (SECONDARY)

The required GRADES 9–12 COURSE OFFERINGS, beginning on page 2, have been revised based on changes to the Administrative Code, effective May 30, 2012:

- In addition to Integrated Physics and Chemistry, Biology, Chemistry, and Physics, a district must now
  offer at least two additional science courses from those listed (see item 3);
- Economics is now listed as a required course under social studies (see item 4);
- Health Education has been deleted from the list of courses a district must offer; and
- A district must now offer at least four technology applications courses from those listed (see item 9).

In addition, a district must teach each course required for graduation at least once in any two consecutive years, and a district must teach a course with an end-of-course assessment each year or use alternate delivery methods, such as distance learning, so students can earn credit for those courses.

EHBAB (LEGAL) SPECIAL EDUCATION

ARD COMMITTEE AND INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PRO-

**GRAM** 

At INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP), item 10 (see page 6), we have updated the text to reflect the current Education Code requirement for districts to begin transition planning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the child is 14.

EHBE (LEGAL) SPECIAL PROGRAMS
BILINGUAL EDUCATION/ESL

Extensive changes to this legally referenced policy on bilingual education are based on changes to the Administrative Code, effective May 28, 2012.

## TASB Policy Reference Manual Update 95

- The Administrative Code now uses the term "English language learner" rather than "limited English proficient," but includes a DEFINITION clarifying that the terms can be used interchangeably.
- At LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY ASSESSMENT COMMITTEES (LPAC), on page 2, LPACs must discharge their duties within "20 school days" rather than "4 weeks."
- In districts and grade levels without a bilingual education program, the MEMBERSHIP OF THE LPAC must include a campus administrator. See page 2.
- Additional details on administration of the HOME LANGUAGE SURVEY have been added on page 3.
- At PARENTAL NOTICE AND CONSENT, beginning on page 3, a district may now identify, exit, or
  place a student in a bilingual education program without written approval from the student's parent
  under certain circumstances.
- As reflected on page 4, BILINGUAL AND ESL PROGRAMS must be selected from one of the program models outlined in the Administrative Code, as listed at BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM MODELS and ESL PROGRAM MODELS on page 6.
- As mentioned above, because a DUAL LANGUAGE IMMERSION PROGRAM (DLIP) is considered part of the bilingual education program, these provisions were moved from EGA with some minor changes.
- At FACILITIES, beginning on page 8, recent immigrant English language learners may only be enrolled in newcomer centers for two years before they are returned to their home campus.
- Documentation in a student's permanent record must be forwarded in the same manner as other student records to another school in which the student enrolls. See COOPERATION AMONG DISTRICTS on page 9.

Existing provisions from the Administrative Code were added at PROGRAM CONTENT, on page 5, to explain the elements that must be addressed in the ESL program; the required coordination between the ESL program and the regular education program; and to explain that a district must modify the instruction, pacing, and materials in bilingual and ESL programs to ensure that English language learners have a full opportunity to master the TEKS and that students participating in these programs may demonstrate mastery in either their home language or in English.

## EIE (LEGAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT RETENTION AND PROMOTION

A clarification from recent amendments to the Administrative Code has been added at EXCEPTION on page 3. The new language explains that a student in grades 5 or 8 may not be denied promotion to the next grade level because the student failed to perform satisfactorily on a reading or mathematics assessment intended for use above the student's grade level.

Minor rewording at STUDENTS WITH DYSLEXIA, on page 10, corresponds with terminology used in the revised Administrative Code rules.

## EIF (LEGAL) ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT GRADUATION

Beginning on page 4, amendments to the Administrative Code, effective May 30, 2012, update and clarify graduation requirements for each of the three graduation programs beginning with students entering grade 9 in the 2012–13 school year.

## TASB Policy Reference Manual Update 95

The rules also resulted in minor rewording of the provisions on page 7 addressing a STUDENT WITH A DISABILITY OR ILLNESS who is unable to participate in physical activity. When a committee is formed for a student who is not receiving special education services or services under Section 504 to determine the student's ability to participate in physical activity, the committee must follow the same procedures required of an ARD or Section 504 committee.

On page 8, new provisions from the revised Administrative Code rules govern enrollment and course credit for courses with a required PREREQUISITE.

F (LEGAL) STUDENTS

The F section table of contents is being issued without revision to address a system configuration issue.

FDA (LEGAL) ADMISSIONS INTERDISTRICT TRANSFERS

Changes to the Administrative Code, effective April 22, 2012, affect the calculation of tuition charged by the receiving district to the home district to educate students in grade levels not taught in the home district. The tuition payment is the sum of the excess maintenance and operations (M&O) revenue per enrollee and the excess debt revenue per enrollee. The base tuition limit was deleted from the calculation. (See TUITION FOR EDUCATION OUTSIDE DISTRICT on page 2.)

FNC (LEGAL) STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES STUDENT CONDUCT

Clarification about the contents of the discipline management program that must be included in district improvement plans is from HB 1942 passed during the 82nd Legislative Session. The program is required to provide for prevention and education about unwanted physical or verbal aggression and sexual harassment, but HB 1942 deleted the language that required the program to include education about other forms of bullying.

FNF (LEGAL) STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES INTERROGATIONS AND SEARCHES

From Horton v. Goose Creek Independent School District, at USE OF TRAINED DOGS beginning on page 2, we have added further explanation about when a sniffer dog is considered to be reasonably reliable so that a district has reasonable cause to search a locker or a car. The case explains that a district does not need to show that a dog is infallible or reliable enough to provide probable cause, only that the dog is reasonably reliable.

G (LEGAL) COMMUNITY AND GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

The G section table of contents is being issued without revision to address a system configuration issue.

# Explanatory Notes TASB Policy Reference Manual Update 95

GKG (LEGAL) COMMUNITY RELATIONS SCHOOL VOLUNTEER PROGRAM

The provisions of this policy addressing the CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD of volunteers have been reordered for clarity. The general provisions establishing that volunteers are subject to a criminal history record review before they may perform volunteer duties were moved to the beginning of the section, and specific language referring to the criminal history record review requirements was added at APPLICABIL-ITY and EXCEPTION. The note referring to DBAA was moved to the bottom of the section.

**Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

#### **CROSS-INDEX**

		transfers FDA, FDAA, FDB
		tuition FDA
	<b>A</b>	adoption, board action
	- A -	assessment instruments BEC
		budget CE
		curriculum EG
	abbreviated school day EC	discipline management program FNC
	absence control CRE, DEC, DFE	district and campus plans BQ, BQA, BQB
	absences and excuses, student FEB, FEC	financial exigency CEA
		instructional materials EFA, EFAA
	absences, personnel DEC, DED, DMD abstention from voting, board members BBFA	library, audio-visual materials EFA
		policies BF
	abuse of office BBC, BBFB	sex education instructional materials EHAA
	academic freedom EMA, EMB	student code of conduct FNC, FO
	academic guidance EJ	supplementary materials EFA, EFAA
	academic load EED accelerated instruction EHBC, EIE	tax rate CCG
	,	textbooks EFAA
	acceleration, exams for EHDC	adoption leave DEC
ı	acceleration, kindergarten EHDC	adult education program EHBI
ļ	acceptable use of technology BBI, CQ, DH	advanced/distinguished achievement program EIC, EIF
	accidents  first aid FFAC	advanced placement courses EIC, EIF
	first aid FFAC	advertising
	prevention CK, CKB, CKC	on school buses CNB
ı	reports CK, CKB, DHE	in schools GKB
l	accountability Al-series, AIA, AIB, AIC, AID, BQ, BQA, BQB,	in student publications FMA
	EHBD	outdoor GKB
	accounting	political CPAB
	attendance FEB	use of district mail system CPAB
	reporting and statements CFA	advisory committees/councils BDF, BQ, BQA, BQB, DGB
	system CFA, CFC	affirmative action DAA
	accreditation agency relations AIC	after-school care FD, FFC
	activities and awards BBG, DJ, FG	agenda, board meetings BE, BEC, BED
	activities, school-related	agents, solicitors, vendors CHE, GKC
	extracurricular FM, FMF	aggression DIA, FFH, FNC
	fees FP	AHERA (Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act) CKA
	field trips EFD	AIDS/HIV and other communicable diseases DAA, DBB,
	organizations, clubs FM, FNAB, FNCC	EHAA, FFAD, FL
	social events FMD	alcohol awareness instruction EHAC
	sponsors, clubs DEA, DK, FM	alcohol use
	student government FMB	by board members BBC
	transportation to FMF, FMG	by employees DFBB, DH, DHE, DI
	use of district vehicles CNB	by students FNCF, FOC, FOD, FOF
	activity funds management CFD, GE	by superintendent BJCF
	Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP) AID	by visitors GKA, GKD
ı	ADA/Section 504 coordinator	alternative assessment EIE
ļ	for employeeemployees DIA	amendment
	for students FB, FFH	board policy BF
	administering medication FFAC	budget CE
	administration	regulations BP
	goals and objectives BI line and staff relations BKB	student records FL
		Americans With Disabilities Act Amendments Act of 2008
	organization charts BKA administrative council, cabinets, and committees BM	(ADAAA)
		access to facilities GA
	administrative personnel (See professional personnel and paraprofessional personnel)	employment procedures DAA
	administrative regulations BP	grievance procedures DGBA, DIA, GF
		medical examinations DBB
	admission of students children of nonresident staff FDA	anabolic steroids EHAA, FFAC, FNCF
l		anaphylaxis FFAC, FFAF
	eligibility FD, FDAA	animals in the school EMG, FBA
	exchange students FD	annual operating budget
	expelled students FD, FDA, FOD, FODA, FOF	board responsibility BAA
ĺ	home-school transfers FDA, FEA	financial exigency CEA
	interdistrict transfers FDA	preparation CE
	intradistrict transfers FDB	process/deadlines CE
ı	nonresident students FD, FDA	public hearings BDAA, CE
	requirements FD, FDA, FFAB <del>, FFAC</del>	superintendent's responsibility B.IA

DATE ISSUED: <del>1/12/2011</del>**9/14/2012** UPDATE <del>8995</del>

A25(INDEX)-₽PRM

annual reports (See reports)	average daily attendance FEB
annuities, salary deductions/reductions CFEA, CRG	award of credit EI, FEC
appeals employee DGBA, <b>EFA</b>	awards board members BBG
parent <b>EFA</b> , FNG, GF	employees DJ
public EFA, GF	students FG
student EFA, FB, FNG, FOD	AYP (See Adequate Yearly Progress)
appraisal	
personnel DN, DNA, DNB	
superintendent BJCD appraisal district BDAF, CCH	- B -
architects and engineers BEC, CS, CV	
ARD (Admission, Review, and Dismissal) committee EHBA	
series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE,	band program EHAD, FM, FMF
EIE, EIF, EKB, EKD, FOF	bank depository BBFB, BDAE
arrest of students FL, GRA asbestos CKA	basic instructional program EHAA
assault DEC, DI, FNCH, FOC, FOD, GRA	before/after-school activities FM, FNAB
assault (recuperative) leave DEC	benefits, employment CRD, CRE, <b>DE</b> , DEA, <b>DEAA, DEAB</b> , DEB, DEC, <b>DECA</b> , <b>DECB</b> , DED, DEE, <b>DEG</b>
assemblies EC	bicycle use FFFD
assessment EIE, EK, EKB, EKBA, EKC, EKD	bidding
assignment of personnel BJA, DK, DP assignment of students	bus leases CH
attendance zones FC, FDB	competitive CH, CV, CVA
disciplinary alternative education programs (DAEP) FO,	emergency repairs CH, CV maintenance CH, CV
FOA, FOB, FOC, FOCA, FODA, FOF	personal property CH
from home schools FD	professional services CH, CV
intradistrict FDB parental request FDB, FNG	bids, school depository BDAE
residence requirements FD, FDA, FDB	bilingual instruction EHBE
special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB,	birth certificate DBA, FD block schedules EEC, EED, FM
EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE	bloodborne pathogen exposure DBB
assistance and counseling, students FFB, FFE, FFEA	board meetings
athletics awards FG	agenda BE
facilities CCE, CX, GKD	broadcasting and taping BE
insurance FFD	<u>certified agenda BEC</u> closed meeting BE, BEC
passes BBG	emergency BE
program FM, FMF stadium authority CCE	minutes BE
at-risk students EHBC, EIE	news coverage BEE, GBBA
attendance	organizational meeting after election BDAA posting notice BE
employees DEC	press services BEE, GBBA
records and reports DEC, FEC, FED	public hearing/participation AIB, AIC, BDF, BE, BEC,
students FDA, FDB, FE-series, FEA, FEB, FEC, FED, FEE, FEF	BED, BQA, BQB, CCG, CE, CFA, CQ, DCE, DFD,
accounting (ADA) FEB	DGBA, EHBL, FFA, FFC
attendance officer FED	<u>quorum BBB, BE</u> regular/special BE
compulsory FEA	rules of order BE
for credit FEC	suspension of rules BE
open/closed campus FEE release time FEF	time and place BE
zones FC	transacting business BBE, BE
attorney, board BDD	by video/conference call/Internet BE voting method BE
at-will employment DC, DCD	board of trustees
audio-visual materials CY, EF, EFA, EFAA, EFB <del>, EFE</del> auditors, independent CFC	advisory committees BDF
audits	agenda for meetings BE
energy CL	annual reports BAA, BBFA, BR
fiscal accounts CFC	attorney BDD authority <del>, exercise of</del> BA, BAA, BBE
safety and security BR, CK	campaigning on school grounds BBB
school activity funds CFD authority, line of BKB	candidate qualifications BBA
authority, line of BKB authorization agreement EIE, FD	committees BDB
automated external defibrillator (AED) CKD, DMA	conflict of interest BBFA, BBFB
automatic admission EIC, EJ	consultants BDE conventions, conferences, workshops BBD, BBG, BE
automobile use by students CLC, FFFD	duties, general and specific BAA, BDAA
available school fund CBA	election campaign funds BBBA

election date BBB	records CLD
election date BBB election filing information BBB	responsibility of principal DP
elections BBB	safety CK, CKA, CKB, CKC, CKE, CLC
election of officers BDAA	security program CKE, CLA
employment, former board member BBC, DC	structural pest control CLB, DI, FD
ethics BBBB, BBF	bullying CQ, FFI
evaluation of superintendent BJCD	burglary and vandalism CLA, FNCB
financial statement BBFA	burglary damage report CLD
goals BBD	buses (See also transportation)
immunity from liability BBE	accident reports CNB
internal organization BDAA legal status BA	conduct, student FO
liability insurance CRB	drivers, commercial driver's license DBA, DHE drug/alcohol testing of drivers DHE
meetings (See school board meetings)	emergency evacuation of CNC
memberships BC	leases CH, CNB
oaths BBB	maintenance CNBA
officers/internal organization BDAA	routes CNA
orientation BBD	special use CNB
policies, development/amendment of BF	seat belts, use of CNB
powers <del>, general</del> and specificduties BAA, BDAA	video cameras FO
public information program GB, GBA, GBB, GBBA	businesses, relations with GKE
quorum for board meetings BE	bylaws (See policy system)
quorum for canvassing election results BBB	
records responsibility BBE, CDC reimbursement of expenses BBG	
reorganization of officers BDAA	- C -
resignation, removal from office BBC	
self-evaluation BG	
technology resources BBI	cafeteria plan deductions/reductions CFEA
term of office BBB	cafeteria, school CO, COA, COB
training and orientation BBD	cafeteria, school co, coa, cob cafeteria workers (See support staff)
travel BBG	calendar
vacancy BBC	annual, school year EB
bomb threats CKC	appraisal/evaluation of employees BJCD, DN, DNA,
bonded employees CG, CKE	DNB
bonds bonds and bond taxes CCA	budget CE
campaigns CCA	payroll CFE
for insured loss CV	campaign funds BBBA
payment and performance CV	campaigning on district premises BBB, CPAB, DGA, GKD
proceeds CDA	campus improvement plans and objectives BQ, BQA, BQB
recreational facilities CCD, CCE	campus incentive plan BQA, BQB (See also educator excellence awards) BQA, BQB
referenda CCA	Campus Intervention Team (CIT) AIC, DFBB
refunding CCA	campus, open or closed FEE
revenue CDBA	campus planning and decision-making process BQ, BQB
booster organizations GE	campus program charter EL
borrowing funds CCF	campus ratings AIA, AIB
Boy Scouts of America GKD breakfast program (See food service)	capital equipment purchasing CHD
bribery BBFB	capitalization planning CFB
broadcasting and taping	cardiopulmonary resuscitation
school board meetings BE	certification DBA
sports and special events GBB, GBBA	instruction EHBK
budget (See annual operating budget)	career and technical education CNA, EEL, EHBF, EIF career ladder DEADEAB
budget and finance	care of school property CLB, FNCB
accounting system CF	cash in school buildings CFG
data management CPC	cellular phones CPAC, FNCE
depository, bank BDAE	censorship (See First Amendment)
financial exigency CEA payroll procedures CFE	ceremonies and observances CLE, EMD
buildings, equipment, grounds	certificate of coursework completion EI, EIF
ADA compliance GA	certificate of indebtedness CCC, CDA
evaluation CS	certification
insurance program CR, CRA, CRB	educator, failure to maintain DFBB
leasing and renting CX, GKD	lack of DBA, DK, DPB
maintenance CLB	paraprofessional DBA professional DBA
operations CL, CMA	certified agenda BEC, GBA
playgrounds GRA	certified personnel (See educator certification)
	The production (200 caddator dorinidation)

DATE ISSUED: <del>1/12/2011</del>9/14/2012 UPDATE <del>89</del>95 A25(INDEX)-PRM

chain of command BKB	local adoption of textbooks EFAA
change orders CH, CV	local school health advisory council BDF, EHAA, FFA
channel one EFA	official textbook selection EFAA
character education EHBK	parent advisory BDF, EHAA, FFA, GE
character plus schools GND	placement review FOC
charter schools AG, AH, EL	planning and decision-making BQ, BQA, BQB
checking accounts CFF	special education advisory EHBA series, EHBAA,
check-writing procedures CFF, CHF	EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE
cheerleaders FM, FMF	communicable diseases DAA, DBB, FFAD
chemicals, hazardous CKA, CLB, DI, GB	community
child abuse BQ, DH, DIA, FFG, FFH, GRA	organizations, relations with GKE, GKF
child care, public school FFC	press, relations with GBB, GBBA
Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) CQ	resource persons EFC
child support CFEA	school-community cooperation GE, GK-series, GKA,
chronic health conditions FFAF	GKB, GKC, GKD, GKDA, GKE, GKF, GKG
choral and music program EHAD, EMI, FM, FMF	school-community guidance FFC
church, use of school facilities GKD	use of school facilities GKD
CIPA (See Children's Internet Protection Act)	welfare organizations GRA
city tax assessor-collector BDAF	community instructional resources EFC
city tax office BDAF	community involvement
civic organizations GKE	in board meetings BED
civil defense agency relations CKC, GKA, GKD, GRA	budget planning CE
civil defense and fire drills CKC	business and industry BQA, BQB, GKE
civil rights DAA, DIA, FB, FFH, GA	facility planning CT
civil rights of minors FB, FFH, FN, GRA	guidance program FFC
class gifts CDC, FJ	health education advisory council BDF, EHAA, FFA
classification of students by grade EIE	instructional resources EFC
class interruptions ECand disruptions EC, GKA	
•	parent-teacher organizations GE
class rankings EIC	planning and decision-making BQ, BQA, BQB
class size EEB	policy development BF
cleanup procedures, bodily fluids FFAC	site-based decision making BQ, BQA, BQB
closed board meetings BE, BEC	staff participation in community activities DGA
closed campus FEE	volunteers in public schools GKG
closed-circuit television EFF	comparability assurances EHBD
closing of school, emergencies CKC, GKD	compensation and benefits
clubs FM, FNAB, FNCC	board members BBG
COBRA (Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act)	employees DE, DEA, DEAA, DEAB, DEB, DEC, DECA,
(See insurance)	DECB, DED, DEE, DEG
code of ethics	compensation for extra duties DEA, DEAA, DEAB, DK
board members BBD, BBF	compensatory instruction EHBC, EIE
financial CAA	compensatory time/pay, nonexempt employees DEA
personnel DBD, DH	competency testing, student EIF, EK-series, EKB, EKBA,
collateral BDAE, CDA	EKC, EKD
collections, contributions, and membership fees FJ, FP	competition, student FG, FM, FMF
·	
college-bound students EJ	competitive bidding CH, CV, CVA
college course work	competitive sealed proposals CVB
personnel DMC	complaints/grievances
student EHDD	against peace officers CKE
college preparatory program EIF, EK	by personnel DAA, DGBA, DIA
colleges and universities, relations with GNC	by public EFA, GA, GF
college visits FEA	by student/parent FB, FFH, FNAA, FNG
commencement FMH	whistleblower complaints DG, DGBA
commercial sponsorship GKB	comprehensive guidance program FFEA
commissioner, appeals to DFD, DGBA, FNG, GF	compulsory attendance FEA, FED
committees	computer purchasing CH
administrative councils, cabinets, committees BM	computer use BBI, CQ
admission, review, dismissal (ARD) EHBA-series,	concessions CDG
EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE	concussion oversight team FM
attendance FEC	conditions of employment
board BDB	credentials and records DBA
board advisory BDF	medical examination DAA, DBB, DEC
curriculum development EG	residence requirements DB
faculty advisory council BQA, BQB	restrictions on employing/assigning relatives of person-
food service advisory CO	nel DBE, DC, DK
for selection of architects and engineers CV	restrictions on employing relatives of board members
grade placement EIE	DBE
instructional materials selection EFAA	restrictions on moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA
language proficiency assessment EHBE	conduct

on buses FO	county juvenile board FODA
personnel DH	countywide appraisal district BDAF, CCH
on school premises, public GKA	course credit requirements EHA-series, EHAA, EHAB,
students FNC-series, FNCA, FNCB, FNCC, FNCD,	EHAC, EHAD, EI, EIF
FNCE, FNCF, FNCG, FNCH, FNCI, FO	course offerings
conferences	electives EHAD
board meeting videoconference calls BE	elementary EHAB
board member attendance BBH	secondary EHAC
parent EHBB, EIA, FFC, FOA	graduation requirements EIF
confinement (See restraint of students)	court-related students
conflict of interest	admission FD
board members BBFA, BBFB	liaison officer FFC
personnel DBD, DGA, DH	placement FODA
conflict resolution DGBA	CPR (See cardiopulmonary resuscitation)
construction plans and specifications CS, CV-series, CVA,	credit, award of EI, FEC
CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF	credit by exam
consultants	with prior instruction EHDB
board, external BDE	without prior instruction EHDC
facility planning CT	credit recovery EHDB, FEC
outside consulting by staff DBD	criminal activity, reports of DH, DI, FL, FOD, GRA
special education EHBA	criminal history record
consultation agreements DGB	contractors CJA
consumer credit reports DBAA	employees DBAA
contagious diseases (See communicable diseases)	volunteers GKG
contests for students FG, FM, FMF	crisis management/intervention CKC, FFB, FFE
continuing contracts	crossing guards GRB
employment practices DC, DCC	crowd control GKA
hearings before hearing examiner DFD	cultural institutions relations GKF
reduction in force DFCA, DFFC	curriculum
resignation DFE	design EHA-series, EHAA, EHAB, EHAC, EHAD
return to probationary status DFAC	development EG
suspension/termination DFCA	elective instruction EHAD
contracted bus service CNA	enrichment EHAA
contracting for instruction with outside agencies EEL, FFC,	essential knowledge and skills EHAA
GN-series, GNA, GNB, GNC, GND, GNE	experimental courses EGA
contracts	extended instructional programs EHDD, EHDE
administrators DC, DCA, DCB, DCC, DCE	college course work EHDD
bidding, construction CH, CV, CVA, CVE, CVF	distance learning EHDE
career and technical EEL, FFC, GN	honors program EHBN
continuing DC, DCC, DFCA, DFFC	summer school EHDA
depository BDAE	travel study EHBM
dual DCB, DK	foundation EHAA
educator	guides and course outlines EG
continuing DCC	magnet schools and programs EGA
probationary DCA	pilot projects EGA
term (Chapter 21) DCB	planning EG
noncertified professional employees DC, DCE	required instructional program
not under Chapter 21 DCE probationary DC, DCA, DFAA, DFAB, DFAC	all levels EHAA
professionals (lawyer, engineer, auditor) BDD, CH	elementary EHAB secondary EHAC
superintendent BJC	research EG
teacher (See educator, above)	sex education EHAA
term contracts DC, DCB, DFB, DFBA, DFBB	special programs
controlled substances DH, DHE, DI, FNCF, FNF, FOC, FOD,	adult education EHBI
FOF	at-risk students EHBC
controversial issues EFA, EFC, EMB	bilingual education EHBE
controversial speakers EFC, EMB	career and technical education EHBF
conventions, conferences, and workshops	character education EHBK
board members BBH	community education EHBI
personnel DMA, DMD	compensatory education EHBC, EIE
cooperative purchasing agreements CH	deaf or hearing-impaired EHBH
coordinated health program EHAC	dual language program EGAEHBE
coordination of paid benefits CRE, DEC	English as a second language EHBE
copyrighted material EFECY	English as a second language EHBE
corporal punishment FO	gifted and talented students EHBB
correspondence courses EHDE	high school equivalency EHBL
counseling and guidance programs EJ, FFE	homebound instruction <b>EEH</b> , EHBA
county government GRB	life skills EHAA

prekindergarten EHBG	detention FO
remedial instruction/tutorials EHBC	disciplinary alternative education program, placement in
special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB,	FOC
EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE	discipline management program FNC, FO, FOC, FOD,
Title I EHBD	FOE
custodial services CLB, GKD	discipline management techniques FO
custodian of records CPC, FL, GBA	disruptions and interference with the education process
cyberbullying CQ, FFI	FNCI, FOA, GKA emergency placement FOE
	excessive absence or tardiness FEC
	expulsion FOD
- D -	extracurricular standards of behavior FO
	fraternities, gangs, sororities, and other secret organiza-
	tions FNCC
dairy products, purchase of COA	juvenile justice system FODA
damage reporting CLD	juvenile residential facilities EEM
data management BBI, CPC, CQ, GBA	notice to parents FO, FOA, FOD
dating violence FFH	parent prohibition regarding corporal punishment
days of service DC	FO
deaf or hearing-impaired BE, EHBA, EHBAA, EHBAB,	placement review committee FOA possession and use of narcotics, dangerous drugs, and
EHBAC, EHBH	alcohol FNCF, FOCA, FOD, FOF
debt limitation CCA	records FL, FO
debt service	removal by teacher FOA
bonds CCA	suspension FOB
certificates CCC revenue bonds CCD	unauthorized student assembly on school premises
tax rate CCG	FNCI
warrants CCB	unexcused absences FEA, FEC
deductions/reductions, salary CFEA	videotaping FNG, FO
deferred compensation CFEA, CRG	disclosure, conflict of interest BBFA, DBD
defibrillators CKD, DMA	discretionary personal leave DEC discrimination
delinquent taxes CCG	employment DAA, DAB, DAC, DIA
demonstrations and strikes DGA, FNCI, GKA	programs and services CS, DAA, DIA, GA
depository	student EHBA, FB, FD, FDAA, FFH
of funds BDAE	dismissal, early (of school day) EC
student activity funds CFD board member conflict BBFB	dismissal, employees
deputy voter registrar DP	continuing contract DFCA, DFFC
design and construction of school facilities CS, CT, CVC	noncontract DCD
destruction of records CPC, FL, GBAA	probationary contract DFAA, DFFA
detention FO	term contract BJCE, DFBA, <b>DFFA</b> disorderly student conduct FNCH, FNCI, FOA
diabetes management treatment plan FFAF	disposal
dietary supplements DH, FFAC	of instructional material CMD
diplomas EIF, FMH	of real property CDB
directory information FL disabilities	of unnecessary personal property/surplus CI
ADAAA (See Americans with Disabilities Act Amend-	of real property CDB
ments Act of 2008)	dispute resolution, homeless students FDC
IDEA (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act) EHB,	disruptions
EHBA series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC,	of board meetings BED
EHBAD, EHBAE	of classes by outsiders GKA of instruction EC
Section 504 (for students) EHBH, FB	student FNCI, FOA
temporary (of employees) DBB, DEC	distance learning EHDE
disaster drills CKC	distinguished achievement program EIC, EIF
disciplinary action, employees continuing contract DFCA	distribution of equipment CM-series, CMA, CMB, CMD
noncontract DCD	distribution of printed material CPAB, FMA, FNAA, GKDA
probationary contract DFAA	district award for teacher excellence (DATE) DEAA
suspension with or without pay DCD, DFAA, DFBA,	district-level planning and decision-making process BQ,
DFCA	BQA
term contract DFBA	district teaching permit DBA dogs, searches by trained DHE, FNF
disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) FO-se-	donations
ries, FOA, FOB, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE,	by district CE
FOF chared convices arrangement BO FOCA	to district CDC, GE
shared services arrangement BQ, FOCA discipline of students	of leave DEC
code of conduct FN, FNC, FO	DOT (U.S. Department of Transportation) DHE
corporal punishment FO	dress and personal grooming

personnel DH	emergency
student FNCA	board meetings BE
uniforms FNCA	first aid care CKD, FFAC
drill squads FMF	placement FOE
driver education EHAD	plans and procedures, drills CKC
dropout prevention/reduction BQA, BQB, EHBC, EHBD	repairs CH, CLB, CV
dropout recovery program GNC	school closings CKC
drug-free schools act DH, DI, FNCF	suicide attempts/threats FFB, FFE
drug-free workplace act DH, DI	emotionally disturbed students FFB, FFE (See also stu-
drug screening/testing	dents: with disabilities) FFB, FFE
athletes/students FNF	employees
bus drivers DHE	organizations CFEA, CPAB, DGA, DGB, GKD
employees DHE	qualifications BJA, DBA, DP
drug searches by trained dogs DHE, FNF	relations with students DH, DIA, FFH
drug use DH, DHE, DI, FFAC, FNCF, FOC, FOD, FOF	employment
dual contracts DCB, DK	application DC
dual language immersion program (DLIP) EGAEHBE	annualized salary DEA
due process	architects and engineers CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC,
regarding complaints alleging violation of constitutional	CVD, CVE, CVF
rights DGBA, FNG, GF	board members, former BBC, DC
under continuing contracts DFCA	conflict of interest DBD
hearings by hearing examiner DFD	criminal history record DBAA
under probationary contracts DFAA	early separation DEA
for students FOA, FOD, FOE, FOF	furlough program DEAB
under term contracts BJCE, BJCF, DFBA, DFBB	medical examinations, screenings DBB, DEC
dues, membership for professional organizations CFEA	nepotism restrictions DBE, DC, DCD, DK
duplicating and printing CPAA, FL, GBA	outside consultants BDE
duty-free lunch DL	practices DC series DAC, DC, DCA, DCB, DCC, DCD
duty schedule DK	DCE
dyslexia BQ, EHB, EHBC, EKB, EKC, EL	requirements
dysiexia bQ, LTIB, LTIBO, LND, LNO, LL	bus driver annual physical DBA, DBB
	residency DB
	restrictions on moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA
-E-	after retirement DC, DPB
<del>-</del>	
	status
	status at-will DC, DCD
early graduation EI, EIC, EIF, FMH	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC
early graduation EI, EIC, EIF, FMH early mental health intervention FFB	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB
	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE
early mental health intervention FFB	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB,
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB,
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK, DPB	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK,	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK, DPB	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English as a second language EHBE
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK, DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incen-	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB,
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK, DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK, DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA
early mental health intervention FFB  ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations     regional service center GNB     state agency GND     voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK,     DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB  end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment
early mental health intervention FFB  ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK, DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB  end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK, DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD electronic bids and proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB  end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA by attendance zone FC
early mental health intervention FFB  ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations     regional service center GNB     state agency GND     voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK,     DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD electronic bids and proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB electronic communication BBI, CQ, FNCE     security breach of CQ Electronic Communication Privacy Act (ECPA) CQ	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB  end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA by attendance zone FC exemptions from health requirements FFAA, FFAB
early mental health intervention FFB  ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations   regional service center GNB   state agency GND   voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK,   DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD electronic bids and proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB electronic communication BBI, CQ, FNCE   security breach of CQ	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA by attendance zone FC exemptions from health requirements FFAA, FFAB expelled transfer students FD, FOD
early mental health intervention FFB  ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations     regional service center GNB     state agency GND     voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK,     DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD electronic bids and proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB electronic communication BBI, CQ, FNCE     security breach of CQ Electronic Communications system CQ electronic communications service CQ	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA by attendance zone FC exemptions from health requirements FFAA, FFAB expelled transfer students FD, FOD health requirements FD, FFAA, FFAB
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations     regional service center GNB     state agency GND     voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK,     DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD electronic bids and proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB electronic communication BBI, CQ, FNCE     security breach of CQ Electronic Communication Privacy Act (ECPA) CQ electronic communications system CQ	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA by attendance zone FC exemptions from health requirements FFAA, FFAB expelled transfer students FD, FOD health requirements FD, FFAA, FFAB immunizations FFAB
early mental health intervention FFB  ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations     regional service center GNB     state agency GND     voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK,     DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD electronic bids and proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB electronic communication BBI, CQ, FNCE     security breach of CQ Electronic Communications system CQ electronic communications service CQ	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA by attendance zone FC exemptions from health requirements FFAA, FFAB expelled transfer students FD, FOD health requirements FD, FFAA, FFAB immunizations FFAB projections CT
early mental health intervention FFB  ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations     regional service center GNB     state agency GND     voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK,     DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD electronic bids and proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB electronic communication BBI, CQ, FNCE     security breach of CQ Electronic Communications system CQ electronic communications service CQ electronic courses, defined EHDE	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA by attendance zone FC exemptions from health requirements FFAA, FFAB expelled transfer students FD, FOD health requirements FD, FFAA, FFAB immunizations FFAB projections CT residence requirements FD
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK, DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD electronic bids and proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB electronic communication BBI, CQ, FNCE security breach of CQ Electronic Communications system CQ electronic communications service CQ electronic courses, defined EHDE electronic devices, possession or use of CQ, FNCE	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA by attendance zone FC exemptions from health requirements FFAA, FFAB expelled transfer students FD, FOD health requirements FD, FFAA, FFAB immunizations FFAB projections CT residence requirements FD transfers from other districts FDA
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations regional service center GNB state agency GND voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK, DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD electronic bids and proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB electronic communication BBI, CQ, FNCE security breach of CQ Electronic Communication Privacy Act (ECPA) CQ electronic communications system CQ electronic courses, defined EHDE electronic devices, possession or use of CQ, FNCE electronic media CY, DH, EFE	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB  end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA by attendance zone FC exemptions from health requirements FFAA, FFAB immunizations FFAB projections CT residence requirements FD transfers from other districts FDA tuition FDA
early mental health intervention FFB ECPA (See Electronic Communication Privacy Act) education agency relations   regional service center GNB   state agency GND   voluntary accreditation agency GNE education media and service centers GNB educational philosophy AE educational program access EHA educational specifications, facilities CS educational television EFF educator certification/credentials DBA, DCB, DFBB, DK,   DPB educator excellence awards DEAA (See also campus incentive plan) DEAA election clerks BBB, FEB, FEC election of board members BBB elective instruction EHAD electronic bids and proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB electronic communication BBI, CQ, FNCE   security breach of CQ Electronic Communication Privacy Act (ECPA) CQ electronic communications system CQ electronic communications service CQ electronic devices, possession or use of CQ, FNCE electronic media CY, DH, EFE electronic storage CQ	status at-will DC, DCD continuing contract DC, DCC leave DEC, DECA, DECB non-Chapter 21 contract DC, DCE noncontract DC, DCD probationary DC, DCA reasonable assurance CRF, DCD, DCE return to probationary status DFAC temporary teacher contract DC, DCB, DPB term contract (educator) DC, DCB end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, FMH energy conservation CH, CL engineers and architects selection CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF English as a second language EHBE English language learners EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB, EKBA enrichment curriculum EHAA enrollment age requirements FD, FDA by attendance zone FC exemptions from health requirements FFAA, FFAB expelled transfer students FD, FOD health requirements FD, FFAA, FFAB immunizations FFAB projections CT residence requirements FD transfers from other districts FDA

	equal educational opportunities EHBA, FB	climate control CL
	equal employment opportunities DAA, DAB, DAC	community use of GKD
	equalization allotment, state CBA	conduct on school premises GKA, GKC
	equipment and supplies	naming CW
	borrowing/loaning CMB, DG	planning and construction CS, CT, CV, CVA, CVB, CVC
	distribution CMB, CMD	CVD, CVE, CVF
	equipment maintenance CLB	portable buildings CS
	insurance program CRA, CRB	faculty advisory council BQA, BQB, DGB
	inventory CFB, CMA	fair employment CV, DAA, DAB, DAC
	<del>loan of CMB</del>	Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) DEA
	receiving/warehousing CMA	falsification of records DFBB, FD
	repair CLB	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) FL
	E-rate CQ	Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA) CRD, DEC, DECA
	ethics	DECB
l	board members BBBB, BBF, BBFA, BBFB, CAA	FAPE (See Free Appropriate Public Education) EHBA series
	personnel CAA, DBD, DH	federal funds CBB, EHBD
	evacuation diagrams CKC	fees, fines, and dues
	evaluation	copies of records FL, GBAA
	administrative goals and objectives BI	student FP
	board self-evaluation BG	transcript FL
	campus charter and program charter schools EL	tuition FDA
ı	existing facilities CS	felony offenses BBC, DF, DH, FOC, FOD, GRA
l	fiscal management CA	FERPA (See Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)-FL
	personnel DN, DNA, DNB	field trips EFD
	programs BQ	filling employment vacancies DC
	superintendent BJCD	final examinations EIAA
	evening sessions EC, EHBI, FP examinations	finality of grades DGBA, FNG financial ethics BBFA, BBFB, CAA, DBD
ı	for acceleration EHDC	financial exigency CEA, DFF, DFFA
ļ	credit by examination	financial reports and statements BR, CFA
	with prior instruction EHDB	firearms CNC, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, GKA
	without prior instruction EHDC	fire authorities GRA
	final EIAA	fire drills and civil defense CKC, GKD
	state-mandated EKB	fire escapes CKC
l	exceptional students (See students: with disabilities)	fire insurance CRA
	exchange students FD	fireworks GKA
	executive session (See closed board meetings)	first aid CKD, FFAC
	exempt/nonexempt personnel DEA	First Amendment BED, CPAB, DG, EFA, EMB, EMI, FMA,
	exit interviews DC, DCD, DF	FNA, FNAA, GKDA
	exit-level test EI, EIF, EKB, FMH	fiscal management CA
	expenditures of funds CE, CFD, CHD	fiscal year ČE
	expense reimbursement	fixed assets CFB
	board members BBG	flag regulations CLE
	personnel DEE	FLSA (See Fair Labor Standards Act)—DEA
	superintendent BJCA	FMLA (See Family and Medical Leave Act) CRD, DEC,
	experimental courses EGA	<del>DECA, DECB</del>
	expulsion of students FOD, FODA, FOE	food allergy management plan FFAF
	extended instructional programs EHD	food service
	extended instructional year (See year-round schools)	breakfast program COB
	extended year program EHBC, EIE	free and reduced-price meals program COB
	extended year services EHBA, EHBAB	"junk food," sale restricted CO, FFA
	extracurricular activities	purchasing COA
	eligibility FM, FOA, FOC	Summer Food Service Program COB
	limits on absences FM	surplus commodities CO
	related absences FEB, FM	vending/food dispensing machines COC, FFA
	safety training of employees DMA standards of behavior FNC, FO	foreign exchange students EKB, FD foreign language EHAB, EHAC
ı	students not enrolled FD	foster care FD, FFC
1	suspension and reinstatement FM	foundation curriculum EHAA
	transportation to CNB, FMG	foundation school program CBA
	eye-protective devices CKB	four-year-olds EHBG, FD
	OJO PIOLOGITO GOTIOGO OILD	fraud CAA, CHE, DBD, DH
		Free Appropriate Public Education (FAPE) EHBA,
ĺ		EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE
1	-F-	free and reduced-price meals program (See food service)
		freedom of association DGA
		free speech (See First Amendment)
	facilities	fringe benefits DEB, DEC

	fund balance CE fund-raising activities DHA, FJ, GKB funds and accounts CFA activity, management of CFD depository BDAE investment, liquidity/diversification CDA furlough, gifted and talented EHBB furlough program, employees DEAB	grievance procedures (See complaints/grievances) grooming standards DH, FNCA grounds management CLB group health and life insurance CRD grouping for instruction EEA guest speakers EFC, GKC guidance program academic EJ student assistance/counseling FFE, FFEA guns DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, GKA
	- G -	- H -
	gangs gang related activities ENCC	
	gangs, gang-related activities FNCC gate receipts CDG	handbooks
	GED (See general equivalency diploma)	administrative regulations BP
l	gender-based harassment DAA, DIA, FB, FFH, FNC	student FN, FNC
	general educational development EHBC, EHBL	handicapped employees (See Americans with Disabilities
	general equivalency diploma (GED) EHBL, FD, FEA	Act Amendments Act of 2008)
	Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA) DAB	handicapped students (See students: with disabilities)
	geographic boundaries AC	harassment
	gifted and talented student programs EHBB gifts	employees DAA, DH, DIA students DIA, FB, FFH, FFI, FNC
	bequests to the district BAA, CDC	Hatch Amendment EF
	board members BAA, BBFA, BBFB, BBG	hate literature FNAA, GKDA
	employees CAA, DBD, DHA	Hazard Communication Act DI
	instructional materials CDC, CMD, EFAA	hazardous routes CNA
	public CDC	hazing DH, FFI, FNCC
ı	student CFD, FJ	head lice FFAD
	GINA (See Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act) goals and objectives	health care plans FFAF
l	administration BI	examinations/screenings
	board BG	diabetes FFAA
	district AE	drug/alcohol DHE, FNF
	facility standards CS, CT	dyslexia EHB
ı	fiscal management CA	hearing and vision, scoliosis FFAA
l	employment DA, DABDAC	personnel DBB, DHE students FFAA
	programs BQ, BQA, BQB government, student FMB	tuberculosis DBB, FFAA
	grade advancement testing EIE	immunizations FFAB
	GPA (See grades: grade point average)	insurance CRD, FFD
	grade placement committee (GPC) EIE	relations with health authorities GRA
	grades	requirements for enrollment FFAB
	average required for credit El	services DBB, FFA, FFAA, FFAC, <b>FFAF</b>
l	computation of averages EIA, EIC dyslexic students EHB, EIE	Health Information Portability Accountability Act (HIPAA) CRD
	end-of-course (EOC) assessments EI, EIA, EIC, EKB,	hearing examiners BJCE, BJCF, DFAA, DFBA, DFBB, DFC,
	FMH	DFCA, DFD, DFF, DFFB, DFFC
	finality of DGBA, FNG	hearing impaired BE, EHBH
	guidelines EIA	hearings
	grade point average (GPA) EIC	board BE, DFBB, DGBA, FNG, GF
	penalties EIAB recording/reporting to parents EIA	budget CE challenging content of student records FL
	graduation	due process
	early EIF, FMH	employees DFAA, DFBB, DFCA, DFD, DGBA
	exercises FMH	students FOD, FOF
	honor graduates EIC	expulsion of students FOD
	prayer FMH, FNA	financial management report CFA
	ranking of graduates EIC	independent hearing examiner DFBB, DFD
ı	requirements EIF	nonrenewal BJCF, DFBB
l	special education students EIF, FMH	hepatitis DBB, FFAB
	grandparent (resident caretaker) CNA, FD grants CDC, DEAA	higher education visits FEA highly qualified DBA, DK, EHBD
	classroom supply reimbursement DEE	High School Equivalency Program EHBL
l	master teacher DEAA	HIPAA (See Health Information Portability Accountability Act
	public education (PEG) FDAA	CRD

aphic data CQ, GBA, GND rograms EGA FFAB  CS, CV ing CHD KA arrangements EE-series, EEA, EEB, EEC, EEH, EEJ, EEL, EEM, EEP contracts with outside agencies EEL, EHBAC day EC, EED facilities allotment CCA goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, I materials n of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA nt CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA nof interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of C	AC
FFAB  CS, CV ing CHD KA arrangements EE-series, EEA, EEB, EEC, EEH, EEJ, EEL, EEM, EEP contracts with outside agencies EEL, EHBAC day EC, EED facilities allotment CCA goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, I materials n of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA nt CMD EFFAA ation CMD tee EFAA ation CMD on of CMD ited material EFECY im guides EG ed CMD tition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD media center EFB ource EFAA	AC
cs, cv ing CHD iKA arrangements EE-series, EEA, EEB, EEC, EEH, EEJ, EEL, EEM, EEP contracts with outside agencies EEL, EHBAC day EC, EED facilities allotment CCA goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, I materials in of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA int CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD it	AC
ing CHD  KA arrangements EE-series, EEA, EEB, EEC, EEH, EEJ, EEL, EEM, EEP contracts with outside agencies EEL, EHBAC day EC, EED facilities allotment CCA goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, materials on of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA of CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD on of CMD on of CMD onted material EFECY um guides EG ed CMD tition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD media center EFB purce EFAA	AC
ing CHD  KA arrangements EE-series, EEA, EEB, EEC, EEH, EEJ, EEL, EEM, EEP contracts with outside agencies EEL, EHBAC day EC, EED facilities allotment CCA goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, materials on of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA of CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD on of CMD on of CMD onted material EFECY um guides EG ed CMD tition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD media center EFB purce EFAA	AC
arrangements EE-series, EEA, EEB, EEC, EEH, EEJ, EEL, EEM, EEP contracts with outside agencies EEL, EHBAC day EC, EED facilities allotment CCA goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, I materials n of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA nt CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA nts concerning EFA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD on of CMD onted material EFECY Im guides EG ed CMD tition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD nedia center EFB ource EFAA	AC
arrangements EE-series, EEA, EEB, EEC, EEH, EEJ, EEL, EEM, EEP contracts with outside agencies EEL, EHBAC day EC, EED facilities allotment CCA goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, I materials on of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA of t CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD of CMD of CMD title material EFECY um guides EG ted CMD title BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD media center EFB purce EFAA	AC
contracts with outside agencies EEL, EHBAC day EC, EED facilities allotment CCA goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, materials on of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA nt CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD interest BEFB, CMD, DBD and CMD on of CMD on o	AC
day EC, EED facilities allotment CCA goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, materials n of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA nt CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA nts concerning EFA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD of CMD ted material EFECY um guides EG ed CMD tition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD media center EFB purce EFAA	<b>3</b> , E/
facilities allotment CCA goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, I materials n of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA nt CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA nts concerning EFA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD ited material EFECY um guides EG ed CMD tition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD media center EFB purce EFAA	
goals and objectives BQ-series, BQA, BQB, materials n of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA nt CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD on of CMD of CMD ited material EFECY im guides EG red CMD tition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD media center EFB ource EFAA	
materials n of EFAA ing materials, use of FMA nt CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA nts concerning EFA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD ited material EFECY im guides EG red CMD tition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD media center EFB purce EFAA	
ing materials, use of FMA ing materials, use of FMA int CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA ints concerning EFA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD of CMD inted material EFECY im guides EG ed CMD ition of C	-ΔΔ
ing materials, use of FMA nt CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA nts concerning EFA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD o	-ΔΔ
nt CMD EFAA ation CMD tee EFAA nts concerning EFA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD of CMD inted material EFECY um guides EG ed CMD ition of CMD ition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD nedia center EFB burce EFAA	-ΔΔ
effAA ation CMD tee EFAA nts concerning EFA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD of CMD atted material EFECY am guides EG ed CMD tition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD nedia center EFB ource EFAA	-ΔΔ
tee EFAA ints concerning EFA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD of CMD interest BBFB, CMD, DBD interest BBFB, CMD interest BBFB, CMD, EFAA interest BBFB, CMD, EFAA interest BBFB, CMD inte	-ΔΔ
nts concerning EFA of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CMD oted material EFECY um guides EG ed CMD otion of CMD otion of CMD otion of CMD otic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD media center EFB ource EFAA	-ΔΔ
of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD an CMD on of CMD of CBFB, CMD, EFAA ory CFB, CMD of CMD of CFB, CMD of CMD of CFB, CMD of CMD of CFB, CMD	-ΔΔ
an CMD on of CMD of CBFB, CMD, EFAA ory CFB, CMD of CMD of CMD of CBFB of CMD of CMD of CBFB of CMD of CMD of CBFB of CMD	-ΔΔ
on of CMD	=∆∆
of CMD Inted material EFECY Im guides EG Inted CMD Interest of	=∆∆
anted material EFECY am guides EG and CMD ation of CMD aic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ary CFB, CMD and a center EFB and a center EFB and a center EFAA	<b>-</b> ΔΔ
um guides EG red CMD rition of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD nedia center EFB purce EFAA	∓ΔΔ
red CMD stion of CMD nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD nedia center EFB purce EFAA	<b>-</b> ΔΔ
nic BBFB, CMD, EFAA ry CFB, CMD nedia center EFB purce EFAA	<b>-</b> ΔΔ
ry CFB, CMD nedia center EFB purce EFAA	<b>-</b> ΔΔ
nedia center EFB purce EFAA	-ΔΔ
ource EFAA	=ΔΔ
	-ΔΔ
p Gills	-ΔΔ
of use EFAA	=ΔΔ
se CMD	-ΔΔ
/commissions, accepting BBFB, DBD, EFA	
, forms to be completed for inventory CMD	ID
sibility for CMD, DG	
· ·	
mental CMD, EFAA	
CMD	
g plans EEP	
program (See also special programs)	
ary alternative education program FOCA e learning EHDE	
instruction EHAD	
Instruction EnAD	
on of BQ_BQA_BQB_EHBD_GND	
on of BQ, BQA, BQB, EHBD, GND d instructional program EHDD, EHDE	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF ner school EHDA	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF mer school EHDA I study EHBM	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF ner school EHDA I study EHBM ve and magnet programs EGA	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF mer school EHDA I study EHBM ve and magnet programs EGA ation of instruction ED	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF ner school EHDA I study EHBM ve and magnet programs EGA	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF mer school EHDA I study EHBM ve and magnet programs EGA ation of instruction ED I instructional program	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF mer school EHDA I study EHBM ve and magnet programs EGA ation of instruction ED I instructional program vels EHAA entary EHAB ndary EHAC	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF mer school EHDA I study EHBM ve and magnet programs EGA ation of instruction ED I instructional program vels EHAA entary EHAB ndary EHAC resources	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF mer school EHDA I study EHBM ve and magnet programs EGA ation of instruction ED I instructional program vels EHAA entary EHAB ndary EHAC resources nity EFC, GKE, GKF	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF mer school EHDA I study EHBM ve and magnet programs EGA ation of instruction ED I instructional program vels EHAA entary EHAB ndary EHAC resources nity EFC, GKE, GKF s EFD, FMG	
d instructional program EHDD, EHDE ge course work EHDD rs courses EIC, EIF mer school EHDA I study EHBM ve and magnet programs EGA ation of instruction ED I instructional program vels EHAA entary EHAB ndary EHAC resources nity EFC, GKE, GKF	
S	ioning and responsibility for CMD sposal, or donation of CMD s and publisher contracts EFAA n of BBFB, DBD, EFA, EFAA, EHAA

	instructional support services	juvenile case manager, compulsory attendance FED
ì	guidance program EJ, FFE health services FFA	juvenile residential facilities EEM
	library, audio-visual center EFB	juvenile service providers GRAC
	school-community guidance program FFC	
	special education programs EHBA-series, EHBAA,	
	EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE	- K -
	instructional television EFF	
	insurance	
	adjustor and carrier CR	key control CLA
	change of coverage CR Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (CO-	kindergarten
	BRA) CRD	acceleration EHDC
	deductions/reductions from salary CFEA	eligibility FD
	enrollment information CRD	instructional requirements EHAB progress reports EIA
	fire CRA	retention EIE
	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act	school day EC
	(HIPAA) CRD	knives FNCG, FOD, GKA
	health, life, disability CRD liability CRB	
	school property CRA	
	student FFD	- L -
	tax-sheltered annuities CFEA, CRG	_
	TRS-Active Care CRD	
	unemployment CRF	Johan arganizations DCA DCB
l	workers' compensation CRE, CV integrated planning process BQ, BQA, BQB	labor organizations DGA, DGB land, sale of BAA, CDB, CDBA
	intellectual property rights CQ, DGC, EFECY	language other than English EHAB, EHAC
	intensive math and science program EHBC	law enforcement
	interdistrict relations EHBA, FDA	agencies GRA
	interlocal agreements CH, GR, GRB	district peace officers CKE
ı	interlocal cooperation contracts GR, GRB	officers on district property GKA reports from FL, GRA
	internal auditor BAA, CFC international baccalaureate program EIC, EIF	reports to/refer to DH, FFG, FNF, GRA
	Internet	lawful assembly, disruption of GKA
	broadcast board meetings BE	lay-offs (RIF) DFCA, DFF
	posting BBFA, BE, CHE, CQA, DBD, DC	learning disabilities EHB, EHBA, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC,
	use of, by board members BBI	EIE
	use of, by employees/students CQ, FNCE intern program GNC	lease of real property by the district CX leasing and renting
	interrogations and searches DHE, FNF, GRA	authority BAA, GKD
	interruption of classes EC, GKA	buildings and grounds CDB, GKD
	interscholastic activities/athletics FM, FMF	buses CNA, CNB
	Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military	equipment and supplies CMB
	Children EHBAB, EIF, EKB, FB, FDD, FEA, FFAB, FL,	payments CDD, CX
	FM intoxicants BBC, BJCF, DFBA, DFBB, DFCA, DH, DI, FNCF,	leaves and absences, employees assault (recuperative leave) DEC
	FNF, FOC, FOD, FOF, GKA	concurrent use of DEC
	intramural sports FMF	continuation of health benefits CRD
	inventories CFB	discretionary use of DEC
	investments, bond sales CDA	extended DEC family and medical leave CRD, DEC, DECA, DECB
	investments of school funds CDA intrastate pipeline emergency response plan CS	funeral (bereavement) leave DEC
	initialitate pipeline emergency response plan ee	infant care/child adoption DEC, DECA
		intermittent leave DEC, DECA
	- J -	mandatory court appearances/jury duty DEC
	- J -	maternity leave DEC, DECA military leave/reserve duty DEC, DECB
		nondiscretionary use of DEC
	ish and a series to OVE	on-the-job injury CRE, DEC
	job order contracts CVF JROTC program CG, EHAD, EIF	paid/unpaid leave DEC
	junior colleges, high school credit program EHDD	payment for unused leave DEC
	jurisdiction	personal illness DEC, DECA
	district, over students FO, FNC	personal leave DEC
	peace officers CKE	professional development leave DEC professional meetings and visitations DMD
ì	jury duty DEC	qualifying exigency DECA
	juvenile authorities GRA juvenile justice system FODA	sabbatical study/leave DEC
	juvernie justice system i ODA	

state personal leave DEC	Medicaid FEB, FLA
state sick leave DEC	medical examinations DBB, FFAA
temporary disability DEC	medical insurance CRD, FFD
leaving campus, students	medical treatment FFAC
employment FEF	Medicare CFEA
illness FEC, FFAC	medication FFAC
lunch FEE	meeting notice
medical appointment FEB	board of trustees BE
parental permission FEB	budget CE
private lessons FEF	closed (board) BEC
legal services BDD	tax rate hearing CCG
LEP (See Limited English Proficiency)	meetings
lesson plans EEP	board (See school board meetings)
liability	budget CE
board members BBE, CRB	campus-level committee BQB
for damage to school property FNCB	closed (board) BEC
insurance CRB	community use of school facilities GKD
school personnel CRB, DG, DH, FFAC, FFG, FOE	district-level committee BQA
volunteers GKG	emergency/regular/special (board) BE
liaison	faculty/staff DLA
court-related FFC	juvenile justice board FODA
homeless FFC	media coverage BE, BEE, GBBA
	public complaints GF
libel FNAA, GKDA	
library-media center	special education (ARD/IEP) EHBA-series, EHBAA,
materials, complaints EFA	EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE
professional resources EFB	memorials CDC, CW
records and reports EFB	mental health intervention FFB
selection of materials EFA	mentoring EHBC, GKG
lice FFAD	metal detectors FNF, GKA
life insurance CRD	microfilm CPC, GBAA
life skills programs EHAD	migrant student EHBD, EI
Limited English Proficiency (LEP) EHBC, EHBE, EIE, EKB,	migratory child EEB, FD
EKBA	mileage reimbursement BBG, BJCA, DEE
limited open forum FNAB	military
line and staff relations BKB	dependents FD, FDD
line item transfers CE	discharge records GBA
litigation expenses CRB	instruction (JROTC) CG, EEL, EHAD, EIF
lobbying (restrictions) CH, BBFB	leave CRD, DAA, DEC, DECA, DECB
Local Government Records Act CPC, GBA, GBAA	recruiters FL, GKC
local government relations GRA	minerals, sale of BAA, CDB
local tax revenues CCG	minimal nutritional value CO, FFA
locker searches DHE, FNF	Minimum Foundation Program (See Foundation School
loitering GKA	Program)
loss control CK, CKA, CKB, CKC	minimum high school program EIF
loyalty oath BBB	minimum salary schedule DEAB
LPAC (Language Proficiency Assessment Committee)	minimum teaching duties DL
EHBE, EIE, EKBA	minute of silence EC
lunchroom maintenance CLB	minute of Sherice EC
	minute of sherice EC minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC
	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC
	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE
- M -	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE
- M -	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK
- M -	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC
<del></del>	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improve-	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improvements Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improve- ments Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improve- ments Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC municipal government GRA
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improve- ments Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance bus maintenance CNBA	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improve- ments Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance bus maintenance CNBA changes and alterations CLB	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC municipal government GRA
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improvements Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance bus maintenance CNBA changes and alterations CLB makeup work for students EIAB	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC municipal government GRA
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improvements Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance bus maintenance CNBA changes and alterations CLB makeup work for students EIAB manifestation determination (IDEA) EHBAD	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC municipal government GRA
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improvements Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance bus maintenance CNBA changes and alterations CLB makeup work for students EIAB manifestation determination (IDEA) EHBAD married students FND	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC municipal government GRA music program EHAD
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improvements Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance CNBA changes and alterations CLB makeup work for students EIAB manifestation determination (IDEA) EHBAD married students FND master teacher grants DEAA	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC municipal government GRA music program EHAD
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improvements Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance CNBA changes and alterations CLB makeup work for students EIAB manifestation determination (IDEA) EHBAD married students FND master teacher grants DEAA maternity leave DEC, DECA, FNE	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC municipal government GRA music program EHAD
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improvements Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance bus maintenance CNBA changes and alterations CLB makeup work for students EIAB manifestation determination (IDEA) EHBAD married students FND master teacher grants DEAA maternity leave DEC, DECA, FNE meal service CO, COB	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC municipal government GRA music program EHAD  - N -
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improvements Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance bus maintenance CNBA changes and alterations CLB makeup work for students EIAB manifestation determination (IDEA) EHBAD married students FND master teacher grants DEAA maternity leave DEC, DECA, FNE meal service CO, COB media and service centers (regional) GNB	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC municipal government GRA music program EHAD  - N -
McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Improvements Act of 2001 CNA, EHBD, FD, FDC, FFC mail service CPAB maintenance bus maintenance CNBA changes and alterations CLB makeup work for students EIAB manifestation determination (IDEA) EHBAD married students FND master teacher grants DEAA maternity leave DEC, DECA, FNE meal service CO, COB	minutes of board meetings BDAA, BE, BEC mission statement, district AE mobile telephones FNCE modified duty DK mold damage remediation CL, CRB moment of silence EC moonlighting DBD, DEC, DECA moral turpitude BJCF, DFBB, DH moving costs reimbursement DEB multihazard emergency operations plan CKC municipal government GRA music program EHAD  - N -

DATE ISSUED: <del>1/12/2011</del>9/14/2012 UPDATE <del>89</del>95 A25(INDEX)-**PPRM** 

National School Lunch Program COB	records management CPC
NCLBA (See No Child Left Behind)	offsetting paid leave benefits CRE, DEC
neighborhood associations GKE	open campus FEE
neighborhood schools FC	open enrollment FDB
nepotism BBFB, CCH, DBE	open-enrollment charter school AH
new facilities, naming/dedication CW	open meetings BDB, BE, BED
new hire reporting DC	open records (See Public Information Chapter of Govern-
news conferences and interviews GBBA news coverage	ment Code) operations, maintenance CLB
board meetings BE, BEE, GBBA	organization
broadcasting and taping board meetings BE, BEC	administrative BJA
news media relations/news releases GBBA	board of trustees BDAA
sports and special events GBBA	line and staff relations BKB
newspaper, school distribution of FMA	organization charts BKA
night school EHBI, FP	organization of grade levels ED
No Child Left Behind (NCLBA)	organizations
adequate yearly progress (AYP) AID, EHBD	booster clubs GE
highly qualified DBA, DK, EHBD	parent organizations GE
migratory child EEB	personnel DGA, DGB
parent involvement BQ	relations with community GKE, GKF
recruiters FL, GKC	relations with educational entities GNA, GNB, GNC,
school restructuring AIC, EHBD	GND
student/parent rights EF	relations with governmental entities GR, GRA, GRAA,
technology CQ	GRAC
noncertified personnel DBA, DC, DCD, DCE noncontract employment DC, DCD	student FM, FNAB, FNCC orientation/training
nondiscretionary personal leave DEC	board members BBD
nondiscrimination CS, DAA, DAB, DAC, DIA, FB, FFH, GA	employees DMA
noninstructional school activities FNAB	substitutes DPB
nonprinted materials and services EFB	other schools and/or districts, relations with FD, FDA, GNA
nonprofit organizations FJ, GE, GKD	outside agencies, instructional contracts with EEL
nonpublic information GBA	outside employment BDBDBD, DEC, DECA
nonrenewal, term contract BJCF, DFBB, DFFB, DFD	overtime DEA, <b>DEAB</b>
nonresident students FD, FDA	
nonservice animals EMG	
nonschool employment DBD	. P .
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA	- P -
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM	- P -
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF	·
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC	paging devices FNCE
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management communications CPA	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management communications CPA computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB,
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management communications CPA computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY mail delivery CPAB	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE wellness EHAA, FFA
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management     communications CPA     computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY mail delivery CPAB     printing CPAA     records and reports CPC	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE wellness EHAA, FFA parent notification DBA, DK, DPB, EHBD
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  cath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management communications CPA computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY mail delivery CPAB printing CPAA records and reports CPC telephone CPAC	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE wellness EHAA, FFA parent notification DBA, DK, DPB, EHBD parental rights (See also students: rights and responsibili-
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management     computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY     mail delivery CPAB     printing CPAA     records and reports CPC     telephone CPAC officer	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE wellness EHAA, FFA parent notification DBA, DK, DPB, EHBD parental rights (See also students: rights and responsibilities)
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  cath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management communications CPA computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY mail delivery CPAB printing CPAA records and reports CPC telephone CPAC	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE wellness EHAA, FFA parent notification DBA, DK, DPB, EHBD parental rights (See also students: rights and responsibilities) access to board meetings BE, FNG
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management     computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY     mail delivery CPAB     printing CPAA     records and reports CPC     telephone CPAC officer     attendance FED	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE wellness EHAA, FFA parent notification DBA, DK, DPB, EHBD parental rights (See also students: rights and responsibilities)
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management communications CPA computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY mail delivery CPAB printing CPAA records and reports CPC telephone CPAC officer attendance FED board of trustees BDAA	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE wellness EHAA, FFA parent notification DBA, DK, DPB, EHBD parental rights (See also students: rights and responsibilities) access to board meetings BE, FNG access to instructional materials EF, EHAA, FNG
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management     communications CPA     computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY     mail delivery CPAB     printing CPAA     records and reports CPC     telephone CPAC officer     attendance FED     board of trustees BDAA     budget BJA, CE     peace officer CKE     death while on duty DEB	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE wellness EHAA, FFA parent notification DBA, DK, DPB, EHBD parental rights (See also students: rights and responsibilities) access to board meetings BE, FNG access to instructional materials EF, EHAA, FNG access to student records FL
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  -O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management     communications CPA     computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY     mail delivery CPAB     printing CPAA     records and reports CPC     telephone CPAC officer     attendance FED     board of trustees BDAA     budget BJA, CE     peace officer CKE     death while on duty DEB     public information (records) CPC, GBA	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel     certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD     dismissal DCD     hiring DC, DCD     reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement     campus-level planning committee BQB     conferences EIA     discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD,         FODA, FOE     district-level planning committee BQA     No Child Left Behind EHBD     school-parent compact EHBD     special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB,         EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE     wellness EHAA, FFA parent notification DBA, DK, DPB, EHBD parental rights (See also students: rights and responsibilities)     access to board meetings BE, FNG     access to instructional materials EF, EHAA, FNG     access to student records FL     consent to counseling of student FFE     exempt student from instruction EHA, EHAA, FNG     student placement FDB, FNG
nonschool employment DBD nonschool literature FNAA, GKDA No Pass, No Play FM note and bond payments CCA, CCF notice of position openings DC notice to newspaper GC notice to parents re uncertified substitutes DK, DPB, EHBD notice to SBEC BJCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DH  - O -  oath of office BBB objective criteria for personnel decisions DABDAC obscenity DH, FMA, FNCA observation days EHBK office management     communications CPA     computer technology BBI, CQ, EFECY     mail delivery CPAB     printing CPAA     records and reports CPC     telephone CPAC officer     attendance FED     board of trustees BDAA     budget BJA, CE     peace officer CKE     death while on duty DEB	paging devices FNCE paperwork reduction BAA, DLB, GND paraprofessional personnel certification, highly qualified DBA, EHBD dismissal DCD hiring DC, DCD reasonable assurance of re-employment CRF parent advisory committee BDF, BQA, BQB, EHAA, GE parent involvement campus-level planning committee BQB conferences EIA discipline management FNC, FO, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE district-level planning committee BQA No Child Left Behind EHBD school-parent compact EHBD special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE wellness EHAA, FFA parent notification DBA, DK, DPB, EHBD parental rights (See also students: rights and responsibilities) access to board meetings BE, FNG access to instructional materials EF, EHAA, FNG access to student records FL consent to counseling of student FFE exempt student from instruction EHA, EHAA, FNG

DATE ISSUED: <del>1/12/2011</del>9/14/2012 UPDATE <del>89</del>95 A25(INDEX)-**PRM** 

parking controls CLC, FFFD	playgrounds CS
<del>parliamentarian BE</del>	pledge of allegiance EC
parochial schools FD	police on school premises CKE, GKA, GRA
partnership, school/community GKE	policy system
part-time employees CRD, DC, DCD, DEC, DPB	attorney involvement BDD
pass/fail courses EHAD	community involvement BF
patents CY	development, adoption, amendment, distribution, review
patriotic societies GKD	BF
payment procedures CHF	implementation through regulation BP, FN
payroll procedures	staff involvement BQA, BQB student involvement FNB
salary deductions/reductions CFEA schedule CFE	political activities BBB, BBBB, DGA, GKD
peace officers CKE, DEB	political advertising BBBB, CCA, CPAB, GKB
pediculosis FFAD	political organizations GR
PEG (See public education grants)	politics, participation in DGA, DH
PEIMS (See Public Education Information Management	pool drains CL
System)	portable buildings CS
performance bonds CV	possession/use, alcohol and drugs DH, DHE, DI, FNCF,
performance report AIB, BR, BRBCQA, GND	FOA, FOCA, FOD, FOE, FOF, GKA
performances, student FME	postings, required web site CQA
permits	postsecondary instructional program FP
lunch FEE	power of attorney FD
student work FEF	practice teaching GNC
teaching, issued by school district DBA	prayer DMA, EC, EMI, FMH, FN, FNA, FNAB
visitors GKC	pregnant employees DEC
persistently dangerous FDE	pregnant students EHBC, FB, FNE
personal graduation plan EIF	prekindergarten EC, EHBC, EHBG
personal leave DEC	preparation, teachers DMA
personal property	press services
disposal CI	board meetings BEE, GBBA
purchases CH	sports and special events GBBA
personnel	prevailing wage law CV
complaints DGBA	prevention, dropout EHBC
conduct DH, DHE, DIA	principal's performance incentive BQB
gifts and solicitations DBD, DHA	principal's qualifications DP
involvement in decision making BQ, BQA, BQB	printed materials and services
objective criteria DAC records	charges for copies FL, GBAA
confidential, access to BBE, DBA, FL, GBAA	copyrighted materials <b>EFECY</b> printing and duplicating CPAA
credentials DBA	prior review FNAA, GKDA
custodian of DBA, FL, GBA, GBAA	private lessons FEF
requests for copies GBAA	private schools, relations with FD, FEA
welfare DI	private tutoring DBD
personnel-student relations DH, DIA, FFH	private vehicles, use of CNA, EFD, FFFD, FMG
pest control program CLB, DI, FD, GB	probationary contracts
petition for student transfer FDA, FDAA, FDB, FDE (See	employment practices DC, DCA
also No Child Left Behind) FDA, FDAA, FDB, FDE	resignation DFE
petitions DG, FNAA, GKDA	suspension DFAA
petty cash accounts CHB	termination at end of year DFAB
phones, cellular CPAC, FNCE	termination during contract DFAA
physical education	probationary status, return to DFAC
exemptions EHAC, EIF	professional conduct/ethics DH
requirements EHAB, EHAC, EHAD, EIF	professional growth/development
student-to-teacher ratios EEB	board member BBD
substitute courses EIF, EHAC	personnel DM, DMA, DMC, DMD
physical examination DBB, FFAA	superintendent BJA, BJCB
physical fitness assessment FFAA	professional leaves and absences DEC
physical restraint, student FO, FOF	professional meetings DLA, DMD
pilot projects EGA	professional organizations
placement in alternative cetting ECC	dues CFEA participation in DGA, DGB
in alternative setting FOC	
of home-school students FD of transferred expelled students FDA	professional personnel academic freedom EMA
of transfer students FDA	accountability (See appraisal)
placement review committee FOA, FOD	appointment DC <del>-series</del> , <b>DCA</b> , <b>DCB</b> , <b>DCC</b> , <b>DCD</b> , <b>DCE</b>
plagiarism EIA	assignment DK
planning and preparation time DL	compensation DEA, DEAA, DEAB
planning process BQ, BQA, BQB	conferences and visitations DMD
r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

consulting BJCC	promotion and retention, students EIE
continuing contracts DCC, DFCA, DFFC	property
contract nonrenewal BJCF, DFBB	acquisition of sites CHG, CV
contracts BJC, DCA, DCB, DCC, DCE	board authority BAA
dismissal BJCE, DCD, DCE, DF, DFAA, DFBA, DFCA,	care of school CLA, CLB, FNCB
DFFA, DFFC employment practices DC-series, DCA, DCB, DCC,	equipment CMA, CMB, CMD
DCD, DCE	insurance CRA personal, sale of CI
ethics DBD, DH	real, sale of CDB
evaluation/appraisal BJCD, DN, DNA, DNB	revenue bonds from proceeds CDBA
expense reimbursement BJCA, DEE	sales CDB
filling vacancies DC	surplus, disposal of CI
financial ethics CAA, DBD	title policy-land purchases CHG
growth and development DM, DMA, DMC, DMD	protected health information (PHI) CRD, FL
hearings before hearing examiner BJCE, DFBB, DFD,	psychological services/testing EHBA, FFB, FFE, FFG
DFFA, DFFB, DFFC	psychotropics FFAC, FFG
hiring BJB, DC-series, DCA, DCB, DCC, DCD, DCE	public access to defibrillators CKC
leaves and absences DEC, DECA, DECB, DED medical examinations DAA, DBA, DBB	public access to school records BE, DBA, FL, GBAA publications
noncertified personnel DCD, DCE	distribution CPAB, FMA, FNAA, GKDA
non-Chapter 21 term-contract DCE	news releases GBBA
nonrenewal BJCF, DFBB, DFFB	prior review/nonschool-sponsored FNAA, GKDA
nonschool employment DBD	publishing and research DME
orientation DC, DMA, DPB	school bulletins and newsletters GBB
part-time DPB	public complaints GF
principals, qualifications and duties DP	public education grant (PEG) program FDAA
probationary contract DC, DCA, DFAA, DFAB, DFAC	Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS)
probationary status, return to DFAC	CQ
professional organizations DGA, DGB	public facilities corporations CDH
publishing DME	Public Funds Investment Act CDA
qualifications/credentials DBA, DPB, EHBD	public gifts CDC, GE
reassignment DK recruitment DC	public hearings BE, BQA, BQB, CCG, CE, FFC public information GB, GBA, GBAA, GBB, GBBA
reduction in force DFCA, DFF	Public Information Chapter of Government Code GBA,
continuing contracts DFFC	GBAA
financial exigency DFFA, DFFC	public notices GC
program change DFFB	public official defined BBFB, DBE
resignation BJCG, DCD, DFE	public participation at board meetings BE, BED, CE
retirement BJCG, DEG	Public Property Finance Act (PPFA) CCA, CHG
rights and privileges DG, DGA, DGB, DGBA	public records GBA, GBAA
sabbaticals DEC	public relations GB
searches DHE	public school child care FFC
staff development DMA, DMC, DMD staff meetings DLA	public servant BBFB, DBE publishing DME
standards of conduct DH	purchase orders CHD
superintendent BJA-series	purchasing
supplemental duty DEADEAA, DK	authority CH, CV
suspension DFAA, DFBA, DFCA	best value method CH, CV
term contract DC, DCB, DFBA, DFBB	bids and quotationsproposals CH, CVA, CVB
termination DF-series, DFA, DFAA, DFAB, DFAC, DFB,	bill payment authorization CHF
DFBA, DFBB, DFC, DFCA, DFD, DFE, DFF,	board approval CH, CV
DFFA, DFFB, DFFC	competitive bidding CH, CVA
transfer DK	computers CH
vacation DED welfare DI	construction CV-series, CVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE,
work load/schedules DEA, DK, DL	cooperative purchasing agreements CH
professional services/outside sources CH, CV	cost control CHD
professional visitors and observers GKC	food CH, COA
program change DFFB	fuel CH
programs, special EHB-series, EHBA, EHBAA, EHBAB,	inspections, quality control CHD
EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE, EHBB, EHBC, EHBD,	payment procedures CHF
EHBE, EHBF, EHBG, EHBH, EHBI, EHBK, EHBL,	purchase orders and contracts CH, CHD
EHBM, EHBN	requests for proposals CH, CV, CVB
prohibited weapons FNCG	requisitions CHD
projections	sales calls and demonstrations CHE, GKC
enrollment CT facilities cost CV	specifications CHD, CVA, CVB surplus commodities CO
facilities design CT	vendor relations CHE
idomico design e i	VOTIGOT TOTALIONS OF IL

	warranties CHD	immunizations FD, FFAB
l		inventories CFB law enforcement BJA, DH, FL, GRA, GRAA leaves and absences DEC
	- Q -	library, media center EFB
		microfilming CPC permanent record card FL
		progress reports to parents EIA
	qualifications board members BBA	quarterly investment CDA
	principal DP	releasing student information BBE, FL, GBAA, GRAC
ı	superintendent BJA	retention and destruction CPC, FL, GBAA
	teachers, highly qualified <b>DBA</b> , EHBD	special education students EHBA <del>. series</del> , EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE, FL, FOE
ı	qualifying exigency for FMLA DEC, DECA, DECB	transcripts and permanent record EI, EIA, EIF, FL
	quantity purchasing consumable supplies CH, CHD	transfer of cumulative records FL
	food COA	records management functions
ı	quorum, board meetings BBB, BE	officer for public information GBAA public information coordinator BBDGBAA
ı		records administrator BBFA, CHE
		records management officer CPC
	- R -	records management plan CPC
		recreational facilities bonds CCD
		recreation department relations GRA recruitment of personnel BJB, DC
	racial discrimination, prohibition on DAA, DIA, FB, FFH	recycling CH, CL
	raffles FJ, GEGKB	redistricting BBB
	reading academies DMA	reduction in force
	reading credits EIF real property	financial exigency, due to DFF, DFFA, DFFC under continuing contract DFCADFFC
ı	appraiser CH	not under contract DCD
1	authority of board BAA	program change, due to DFFB
	broker BAA, CDB	under probationary contract DFAB
I	disposal of CI lease of CDB, CX	under term contract DFF, DFFA, DFFB
	sale or exchange CDB	referenda, bond CCA regional service centers
	site acquisition CV	board member training BBD
	reasonable absence control CRE, DEC	media contracts EFB
	reasonable assurance of employment CRF, DCD, DCE	participation in GNB
	receiving equipment and supplies CMA recognition and awards	regulations, administrative BP, BQ, BQA, BQB reimbursement for expenses BBG, BJCA, DEE
	board members BBG	reinvestment zones CCG
	employees DJ	release time, personnel DMD
ļ	students FG	releasing students from school FEB, FEE, FEF, FFFA
	recommended high school program EIF records, access to	religion, study of EMI Religious Freedom Restoration Act (RFRA) DAA, EMI, FB
	confidential information BBE, DBB, DHE, FFAD, FL,	GA
	GBAA	religious holy days, absence for DEC, FEA, FEB
	cost of copies FL, GBAA	religious matters, neutrality in EMI, FNA
	custodian of records CPC, FL, GBA personnel files DBA	Religious Viewpoint Antidiscrimination Act FNA remedial instruction EHBC, EIE
	public information	removal
	personnel records CPC, DBA, GBAA	board members, from office BBC
	students FL	individuals, from school premises BED, GKA
	request for AG opinion GBAA request for copies FL, GBAA	students to disciplinary alternative education programs FOC
I	special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB,	emergency FOE
	EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE, FL	by parents from class EF, EHA, EHAA
	records administrator defined BBFA	special education students EHBA, FOF
ı	records and reports attendance, student FE-series, FEA, FEB, FEC, FED,	by teacher FOA
	FEE, FEF	out-of-school suspension FOB renewal of contracts BJCF <del>, DFBB</del>
	budget CE, CFA	rental
	burglary and damage report CLD	charges by district CDD, GKD
ı	certificate of coursework completion EI, EIF	leasing by district CX
	discipline FO-series, FOA, FOB, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE, FOF	use of facilities by community GKD repairs
1	financial BBFA, CAA, DBD	buildings, grounds, and equipment CH, CLB, CV
	health appraisal FFAA	bus CNB

	renovations (See facilities) report cards     campus BQB, BR     district BQA, GND     student EIA reports     accidents/hazards CKB     annual financial management BR     annual performance BAA, BJCD, BQA, BQB, BR     audit CFC     buildings, grounds, and equipment CLD     compensatory education EHBC     disciplinary alternative education program FO     financial CAA, CDA, CFA     inventories CFB     law enforcement BJA, DH, GRAGRAA     leave DEC     lesson plans EEP     office management CPC     on-the-job injuries CRE     parent conference EIA     PEIMS CQ	grants from private sources CDC investments CDA rentals and service charges CDD royalties CDF school-owned property CDB shop sales CDE short-term notes CCF state CBA time warrants CCB risk management CK-series, CKA, CKB, CKC, CKD, CKE rodeo safety training FM routine repairs CLB rules administrative BP discipline management FNC, FO employee conduct/code of ethics DH Robert's Rules of Order BE student code of conduct FNC, FO suspension of rules BE
	press and news GBB, GBBA	- S -
	SBEC, to DBAA, DF, DFE, DH	
ı	special education students (See ARD committee)	
	student discipline FO-series, FOA, FOB, FOC, FOCA, FOD, FODA, FOE, FOF	sabbaticals DEC
l I	student progress EIA, EIE	safe harbor (See FLSA)
	required instruction	safe schools <del>FDD</del> FDE safety program
	all levels EHAA	accident prevention CKB
	elementary EHAB	buildings and grounds CLB, CLC
	secondary EHAC requisitions CHD	crowd control GKA
	research	emergency plans CKC
	curriculum EG	employee participation DH inspections CKA
	staff publishing DME	student FFF
	reserve funds depository BDAE	student patrols FFFB
	investments CDA	student transportation CNA
	residence requirements	training CK, CKA, CKC salary deductions/reductions CFEA
	board members BBA	salary incentives DEAA
	personnel DB student enrollment FD, <b>FDA</b>	salary reduction DEAB, DFFA
	superintendent BJC	salary schedules
	resignations	personnel DEA superintendent BJCA
	board members BBC, DBE	sales
1	contract personnel DFE personnel not under contract DCD, DFE	buses CNB
	superintendent BJCG	equipment and supplies CI
	restraint of students FO, FOF	instructional materials EFAA personal property CI
	retaliation CRE, DG, DIA, DGBA, FFH, FFI	real property CDB
	retention of records CPC, FL, GBA retention of students EIE	textbooks EFAA
	retirement	sales calls and demonstrations CHE, GKC
	payment for unused leave DEC	Sarbanes-Oxley (See financial ethics) SBEC (See State Board for Educator Certification)
	personnel DEG, DPB	schedules
	reemployment DC, DCA	annual calendar EB
	superintendent BJCG TRS withholding CFEA	before/after-school activities FM, FNAB
	return to work CRE, DEC, DECA, DECB, DK	block EEC, EED, EIA, FM
	revenue sources	budget planning CE daily school program EC
	ad valorem taxes CCG	employee duty DEA, DK, DL
	athletic stadium authorities CCE	faculty meetings DLA
	bonds and bond taxes CCA, CCD bonds from proceeds of sale CDBA	field trips EFD
	certificates of indebtedness CCC	salary DEA
	federal CBB	student EED
	gate receipts CDG	transportation, student CNA year-round schools EB
		,

DATE ISSUED: <del>1/12/2011</del>9/14/2012 UPDATE <del>89</del>95 A25(INDEX)-PRM

scholarships CDC, EIC, FG	school volunteers FH, GKG
school assemblies EC	school year EB
school attendance areas FC	screening
school attorney BDD	communications disorders FFAA
school-based health centers FFAE	drug and alcohol DHE, FNF
school board (See board of trustees)	dyslexia EHB
advisory committees BDF	hearing, vision, scoliosis FFAA
annual reports BAA, BBFA, BR	tuberculosis DBB, FFAA, GKG
attorney BDD	type 2 diabetes FFAA
authority BA, BAA, BBE	searches
committees BDB	employees DHE
consultante BDE	metal detectors FNF, GKA
elections BBB	police GRA
facility expansion responsibilities CT	students FNF
legal status BA	telecommunications devices FNCE
3	
meetings BE	trained dogs FNF
memberships BC	seclusion (See restraint of students)
officers/internal organization BDAA	secondary instruction, electives EHAD
orientation BBD	secondary instruction, required EHAC
policy development/amendment BF	secret societies FNCC
powers and duties BAA	Section 504 DAA, DIA, EHB, FB, FFH, FOF
reorganization BDAA	security and safety
self-evaluation BG	audit, safety and security BEC, BR, CK, CKC
training/team building BBD	bomb threat procedures CKC
school beard meetings	breach in electronic communication system CQ
agenda BE	
	campus security CKE, CLA
broadcasting and taping BE	civil defense CKC, GKD, GRA
<del>certified agenda BEC</del>	closing of schools CKC
<del>closed meeting BE, BEC</del>	criteria for building CS
<del>emergency BE</del>	disturbances, disorders, or demonstrations CKC, FNC
minutes BE	GKA
news coverage BEE, GBBA	employee identification cards CLA
erganizational meeting after election BDAA	eye-protective devices CKB
posting notice BE	fire drills and safety precautions CKC
proce convices BEE, GBBA	motor vehicle rules CLC, FFFD
public hearing/participation AIB, AIC, BDF, BE, BEC.	multihazard operations plan CKC
BED, BQA, BQB, CCC, CE, CFA, CQ, DCE, DFD,	
DCBA EHBL FFA FFC	narcotics, dangerous drugs, or alcohol DH, DHE, DI,
,,,	FNCF, GKA
<del>quorum BBB, BE</del>	peace officers CG, CKE, DEB
<del>regular/special BE</del>	playgrounds CS
rules of order BE	safety inspection for hazards CKA, CKB, CLB
<del>cuspension of rules BE</del>	safety program CK, CKA, CKC, CKE
time and place BE	safety-sensitive positions DHE
transacting business BBE, BE	school grounds supervision CLA, FFFA
by video/conference call/Internet BE	trespassers GKA, GKC
voting method BE	vandalism and burglary CLA, FNCB
school board officers BDAA	semester system/schedules EB, EEC, EED
school-community alternative education EHBC, EHBL	senior class activities FMD, FMG, FMH, FNCC
school-community guidance program FFC	service animals DAA, FBA
school-community relations GK-series, GKA, GKB, GKC,	service awards DJ
GKD, GKDA, GKE, GKF, GKG	service center, regional education GNB
school day DL, EC	severance pay BJCE
school directories FL, GBAA	sex discrimination
school facility planning and construction	complaint procedures DGBA, DH, DIA, FFH, FNG, GF
planning and construction CS, CT, CV-series, CVA,	personnel DAA, DGBA, DH, DIA
CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF	students FB, FFH, FNC, FNG
selection of architects and engineers CV, CVB	Title IX DAA, DIA, FB, FFH
school fairs FJ	sex education EFAA, EHAA
school health advisory council BDF, BQ, EFAA, EHAA,	sex offender registration CJA, DBAA, DF, GKC, GRAGRA
EHAC, FFA	sexting FFF
school holidays DED, EB	sexual abuse BQ, DIA, FFG, FFH, FOC
school newspapers FMA, GBB	sexual harassment DAA, DIA, FB, FFH, FNC
school property, student care of FNCB	shared services arrangements BQ, DBAA, EHAC, EHBA,
school report card AIB, BR	
	EHBAC, EHBB, FFEA, FOCA, GNB
school safety center BR, CK, CKC, CS	shop sales CDE
school safety center BR, CK, CKC, CS school safety transfers FDE	shop sales CDE short-term notes CCF
school safety center BR, CK, CKC, CS	shop sales CDE

DATE ISSUED: <del>1/12/2011</del>9/14/2012 UPDATE <del>89</del>95 A25(INDEX)-**PPRM** 

sites	budget planning BQ, BQA, BQB, CE
acquisition procedures CHG, CT	campus-level planning and decision process BQB
plans and specifications CS, CT	discipline management program BQ, FO
smoking DH, FNCD, GKA	district-level planning and decision process BQA
social events, students FMD	participation at board meetings BED
social media CQ, DH	policy development BF
social networking CQ, DH	wellness program FFA
social security deductions CFEA	orientation DMA, DPB
social services, student FFC, FFE	participation in community activities DGA, GE
software CQ, EFECY	political activities DGA
solicitation of funds DHA, FJ	STAAR (See State of Texas Assessments of Academic
sororities FNCC	Readiness)
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools GNE	state aid
special board meetings BE	eligibility determination CBA
special education	revenues CB, CBA
academic assessment EKB	special programs GND
ARD committee EHBAB	state education agency relations GND
assistive technology EHBA	State Board for Educator Certification (SBEC) CJA, DBA,
certificate of attendance FMH contracting for EEL	DBAA, DC, DF, DFE, DH, DK State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness
diplomas EIF, FMH	(STAAR) EI, EIA, EIC, EKB, EKBA, FMH
discipline FOF	State School Boards Association BC
program requirements EHBA series, EHBAA, EHBAB,	state virtual school network EHDE
EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE	"stay put" IDEA students EHBAE
procedural requirements EHBAE	steroids EHAA, FFAC, FNCF, FNF
staff development related to DMA	stipends DEAA
transition plan EHBA, EHBAD, EIF	Stored Wire and Electronic Communications and Trans
transportation for CNA, CNB	actional Records Access Act CQ
special populations, student EHB-series, EHBA, EHBAA,	strikes, employee DGA
EHBAB, EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE, EHBB, EHBC,	structural pest control CLB, DI, FD, GB
EHBD, EHBE, EHBF, EHBG, EHBH, EHBI, EHBK,	students
EHBL, EHBM, EHBN	absences and excuses FEA, FEB, FEC
special programs	academic freedom EMA, EMB, FNA
adult education/community education EHBI	accidents CK, CKB, FFAC
at-risk EHBC, FDAA	activities FM, FMA, FMD, FME, FMG, FMH
bilingual education/English as a second language EHBE	community-sponsored activities/contests FJ, FMF
career/technical education EHBF	eligibility for honors and awards EIC, FG
deaf or hearing-impaired EHBH	equal access FM, FNAB
disciplinary alternative education programs FOA, FOCA,	extracurricular activities FM
FODA	funds management CFD
driver education EHAD	interscholastic activities/contests FMF
dropout EHBC	organizations FNAB
dyslexia EHB	participation eligibility FM
equivalency EHBL	performances FME
firearm safety EHAD	social FMD
gifted and talented students EHBB	student government FMB
homebound instruction EEH, EHBA	admission requirements FD
hunter education EHAD	alcohol/drug use or possession FNCF, FNF, FOC, FOD
mental health intervention BQ, FFB	FOF
prekindergarten EHBG	allergies FFAF
remedial/compensatory instruction EHBC, EIE	arrests FL, GRA, GRAA
special education EHBA series, EHBAA, EHBAB,	assaults on others FNCH, FOD
EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE	assemblies EC, FM
suicide prevention BQ, FFB	assessment EIE, EK, EKB, EKBA, EKC, EKD, FD
Title I EHBD	assignment to classes EHBA, EIE, FD, FDB
tutorials EHBC	assignment to schools FDA, FDB
specifications	assistance and counseling programs FFB, FFE, FFEA
bids, proposals CH, CV, CVA, CVB	attendance FEA, FEB, FEC, FEE, FEF
construction plans and specifications CV, CVCCVA,	automobile use CLC, FFFD
CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF	awards and scholarships FG
educational facility specifications CS, CT	bicycle use FFFD
sports FFAA, FM, FMF (See also athletics) FFAA, FM, FMF	bullying FFI care of school property FNCB
sports and special events news coverage GBBA SRC (School Report Card) (See report cards)	child abuse/neglect FFG, FFH, GRA
SSI (See Student Success Initiative)	clubs, gangs FNCC
staff	competency testing EIE, EKB, EKBA, EKC, EKD
development DM, DMA, DMC, DMD	complaints FNG
involvement	concussions FM

DATE ISSUED: <del>1/12/2011</del>9/14/2012 UPDATE <del>89</del>95 A25(INDEX)-**PPRM** 

Conduct FO	release for fleatill of safety efficies FFAC, FL
code of conduct FNC, FO	release of information on more than one student FL
extracurricular standards of behavior FM, FO	release to juvenile service providers GRAC
on school buses FFFF	review and destruction of CPC, FL, GBAA
violation FO-series, FOA, FOB, FOC, FOCA, FOD,	right to information and privacy BBE, EF, FL, GBAA
FODA, FOE, FOF	transcripts EIA, EIF, FD, FDA, FL
conferences, student/parent EIA	transfer of EIF, FD, FFAB, FL
consent to treatment FFAC	relations with staff DH, DIA, FFH
contests and competitions FMF	released time FEF
corporal punishment FO	removal from class FOA, FOB, FOC, FOD, FOE, FOF
cyberbullying CQ, FFI	removal to disciplinary alternative programs FOC, FODA
demonstrations or strikes FNCI	rights and responsibilities FN
detention FO	alcohol/drug use, possession FNCF, FNF, FOC,
discipline FO series, FOA, FOB, FOC, FOCA, FOD,	FOD, FOF
FODA, FOE, FOF	code of conduct FO
dress code FNCA	complaints FFH, FFI, FNAA, FNG
drug testing, extracurricular activities FNF	demonstrations, disruptions, and strikes FNCI
due process FNG	dress and grooming FNCA
dyslexic EHB, EHBC, EKC, EL	due process FNG, FOC, FOD, FOE, FOF
early graduation EI, EIC, EIF, FMH	freedom of speech/written expression FNA, FNAA
elections FMB	hazing FNCC
emergency placement FOE	interrogations and searches FNF
employment EED, FEF	involvement in decision making FNB
equal educational opportunity FB	married students FND
exchange students FD	minute of silence EC
expelled from another district FDA	possession of telecommunications/electronic devic-
expulsion FO, FOD, FODA, FOF	es FNCE
fees, fines, and charges FP	
	pregnant students EHBC, FNE
foster care FD, FFC	publications, school- and nonschool-sponsored FMA
gifts to schools FJ	FNAA
gifts to staff members DBD, DHA, FJ	responsibility for school property FNCB
government FMB	right to information and privacy of records BBE, EF,
graduation EIF, FMH	FL, GBAA
handbook FN	right to pray EC, FNA
hazing FNCC	special education EHBA-series, EHBAA, EHBAB,
health requirements/services FFA-series, FFAA, FFAB,	EHBAC, EHBAD, EHBAE
FFAC, FFAD, FFAE, FFAF	student government FMB
homeless EHBC, FD, FDC, FFC	tobacco use/smoking FNCD
immunizations FD, FDD, FFAB	weapons FNCG, FOD
injury or sudden illness FFAC	safety FDE, FFF, FFFD
in residential facilities EHBA, EHBAC	safety patrols FFFB
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• •
insurance programs FFD	searches FNF
interrogations FNF, GRA	by trained dogs FNF
involvement in decision making FNB	schedules EED
juvenile justice system EEM, FODA	school-age parents EHBC
leaving campus during day FEA, FEB, FEE, FEF	sexting FFF
married students FND	sexual abuse BQ, DIA, FFG, FFH
Medicaid FLA	sexual harassment DIA, FB, FFH, FNC
mental health intervention FFB	smoking/tobacco use or possession FNCD
nonresident FD, FDA	social events FMD
organizations FM, FNAB, FNCC	social media CQ
performances FME	social services FFB, FFC, FFE
physical examinations FFAA	suicide prevention FFB
placement in alternative settings FOA, FOC, FOE	surveys EF, <b>FFAA</b>
placement/withdrawal EIE, FD, FDD, FEA	suspension FM, FO, FOB
prayer EC, EMI, FMH, FN, FNA, FNAB	transfer petition procedures FDA, FDB
pregnancy EHBC, FNE	transfers and withdrawals FD, FDA, FDB, FEA
progress reports EIA	transportation services
promotion and retention EIE	authorized/nonschool use CNB
psychological services FFB, FFC, FFE, FFG	buses, advertising CNB
publications FMA, FNAA	contracted services CNA
records	eligibility CNA
access to FL	hazardous routes CNA
challenging content of (hearing and appeal) FL	insurance program CRB
custodian of FL	maintenance and safety inspections CNC
directory information FL	scheduling and routing CNA
immunization FFAB	students with disabilities CNA
notice to parents of records maintained FL	walkers, riders, and standees CNA

tuition EHBG, FDA	leaves and absences DEC
uniforms FNCA	meetings DLA
visual depiction of minors FFF	noncontractual DC, DCD
volunteers FH	nonschool employment DBD
weapons FNCG, FNCH, FOD, FOF  welfare FF series	orientation DC, DMA, DPB
welfare FF, FFA, FFAA, FFAB, FFAC, FFAD, FFAE,	overtime pay (nonexempt) DEA, <b>DEAB</b> paid holidays DED
FFAF, FFB, FFC, FFD, FFE, FFEA, FFEB, FFF,	part-time and temporary employment DPB
FFFA, FFFB, FFFD, FFFF, FFG, FFH, FFI	recruitment DC
with disabilities (See also special education)	resignation DCD, DFE
confidentiality of records FL	retirement DEG
contracts for instruction EEL	rights and privileges DG, DGA, DGB, DGBA
discipline FOF	salary deductions/reductions CFEA
educational program EHBA, EHBAA, EHBAB, EHBAC	salary schedule DEA standards of conduct DH
extended year services EHBA, EHBAB	staff development/orientation DMA
facilities CS, GA	suspension DCD
graduation EIF, FMH	termination of employment DCD, DCE
homebound EEH, EHBAB	transfer DK
withdrawals FD, FEA	vacations DED
Student Success Initiative (SSI) EIE	work schedules DEA, DK
student-teacher ratios EEB	surety bonds CG
student teachers GNC	surplus property
subpoenas, personnel DEC substance abuse DH, DHE, DI, FNCF	personal CI real CDB
substitute teaching DPB	surrogate parents EHBAD
substitutes, parent notification DBA, DK, DPB	surveys of students EF, FFAA
suicide attempts/threatsprevention BQ, FFB, FFE	suspension
summer lunch program COB	of employees
summer school program EHBA, EHBE, EHDA	back pay DFBA
superintendent (See also professional personnel)	under continuing contract DFCA
appointment BJB compensation and benefits BJ, BJCA	not under contract DCD under probationary contract DFAA
consulting BJCC	under term contract DFBA
contract BJC	with or without pay DFAA, DFBA, DFCA
development opportunities BJCB	of policies BF
evaluation BJCD	of students
expense reimbursement BJCA	from bus riding FFFF
nonrenewal BJCF	from extracurricular activities FM, FO
qualifications and duties BJA	from school FOB
recruitment BJB resignation/retirement BJCG	
severance BJCE	
termination BJCE, BJCF	- T -
Supervision	
supervision facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC,	
facility expansion project CV, CVC, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF	taping of board meetings BF_BFC
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA	taping of board meetings BE, BEC tardiness FEC
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK	, ,
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills) EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills) EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH task forces, community GK
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills) EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH task forces, community GK tax
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills) EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH task forces, community GK tax abatement CCG
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills) EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH task forces, community GK tax abatement CCG ad valorem CCG
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH  task forces, community GK tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills) EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH task forces, community GK tax abatement CCG ad valorem CCG
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE employee organizations DGA, DGB	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH  task forces, community GK tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF assessor/collector
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE employee organizations DGA, DGB evaluation DN	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH  task forces, community GK  tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF assessor/collector bonding of CG duties and requirements BDAF collection BDAF, CCG
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE employee organizations DGA, DGB evaluation DN exempt/nonexempt DEA, DEAB	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH  task forces, community GK  tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF assessor/collector bonding of CG duties and requirements BDAF collection BDAF, CCG deposit BDAF
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE employee organizations DGA, DGB evaluation DN	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH task forces, community GK tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF assessor/collector bonding of CG duties and requirements BDAF collection BDAF, CCG deposit BDAF disabled veterans CCG
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE employee organizations DGA, DGB evaluation DN exempt/nonexempt DEA, DEAB expense reimbursement DEE	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH  task forces, community GK tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF assessor/collector bonding of CG duties and requirements BDAF collection BDAF, CCG deposit BDAF disabled veterans CCG exemption CCG
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE employee organizations DGA, DGB evaluation DN exempt/nonexempt DEA, DEAB expense reimbursement DEE filling vacancies DC fringe benefits DEB health examinations DBB	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH  task forces, community GK  tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF assessor/collector bonding of CG duties and requirements BDAF collection BDAF, CCG deposit BDAF disabled veterans CCG exemption CCG funds revenue source CCG
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE employee organizations DGA, DGB evaluation DN exempt/nonexempt DEA, DEAB expense reimbursement DEE filling vacancies DC fringe benefits DEB health examinations DBB hiring DC, DCD, DCE	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH  task forces, community GK  tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF assessor/collector bonding of CG duties and requirements BDAF collection BDAF, CCG deposit BDAF disabled veterans CCG exemption CCG funds revenue source CCG hearings CCG
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE employee organizations DGA, DGB evaluation DN exempt/nonexempt DEA, DEAB expense reimbursement DEE filling vacancies DC fringe benefits DEB health examinations DBB hiring DC, DCD, DCE in-service training DMA	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH  task forces, community GK  tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF assessor/collector bonding of CG duties and requirements BDAF collection BDAF, CCG deposit BDAF disabled veterans CCG exemption CCG funds revenue source CCG
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE employee organizations DGA, DGB evaluation DN exempt/nonexempt DEA, DEAB expense reimbursement DEE filling vacancies DC fringe benefits DEB health examinations DBB hiring DC, DCD, DCE in-service training DMA insurance CRD	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH  task forces, community GK  tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF assessor/collector bonding of CG duties and requirements BDAF collection BDAF, CCG deposit BDAF disabled veterans CCG exemption CCG funds revenue source CCG hearings CCG increment CCG
facility expansion project CV, CVCCVA, CVB, CVC, CVD, CVE, CVF of students FFFA supplemental duties DEADEAA, DK supplementary materials selection and adoption EFA, EFAA supplies CM, CMB, CMD support staff assignment DK compensation DEA, DEAB complaints DGBA development opportunities DMA dismissal DCD, DCE employee organizations DGA, DGB evaluation DN exempt/nonexempt DEA, DEAB expense reimbursement DEE filling vacancies DC fringe benefits DEB health examinations DBB hiring DC, DCD, DCE in-service training DMA	tardiness FEC TAKS (See Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills)  EIE, EIF, EKB, FMH  task forces, community GK  tax  abatement CCG ad valorem CCG anticipation notes CCF assessor/collector bonding of CG duties and requirements BDAF collection BDAF, CCG deposit BDAF disabled veterans CCG exemption CCG funds revenue source CCG hearings CCG increment CCG rolls BDAF, CCG

DATE ISSUED: <del>1/12/2011</del>9/14/2012 UPDATE <del>89</del>95 A25(INDEX)-PRM

TD concerning (Contributed to concerning)	alastrania DDED, CMD, EEAA
TB screening (See tuberculosis screening)	electronic BBFB, CMD, EFAA
TEA (See Texas Education Agency), relations with GNE Teach for Texas Grant EJ	open source textbooks EFAA
teacher aides (paraprofessionals) DBA, EHBD	period of use EFAA
teacher appraisal DNA	rebates/commissions, accepting DBD, EFAA
teacher associations DGA, DGB	reports, forms to be completed for inventory CMD
teacher contracts DC, DCA, DCB, DCC, DCE	requisitioning and responsibility for CMD
teacher education program GNC	sale of CMD
Teacher Protection Act of 2001 BBE, DH	samples and publisher contracts EFAA
Teacher Retirement System (TRS) CFEA, CRD, CRG, DC,	selection challenge EFA
DEA, DEAB	selection process EFAA
teacher-student ratios EEB	state textbooks CMD
teaching	surplus CMD
academic freedom EMA	ticket sales CDG, CFD
controversial issues EMB	time warrants CCB
student teaching and internship GNC	Title I EHBD
teaching day, length of DL, EC	Title V FOC
teaching permit, district-issued DBA	Title VII DAA, DIA
team building BBD, BJCB	Title IX
technology BBI, CQ, CY, DH, EFB, EFE, EHBF	employees
TEKS (Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills) EHAA, EIE	coordinator DIA
telecommunications devices CPAC, DH, FNCE	grievance procedures DGBA, DIA
telephone use CPAC, DH	rights and responsibilities DAA, DH, DIA
television, instructional EFF	students
temporary disability leave DEC	coordinator FB, FFH
temporary personnel DC, DPB	grievance procedures FB, FFH, FNG
term contracts	rights and responsibilities FB, FFH
employment practices DC, DCB	TJJD (See Texas Juvenile Justice Department)
nonrenewal DFBB	tobacco use/prohibition DH, FNCD, GKA
reduction in force DFF, <b>DFFA</b>	TOMA (Texas Open Meetings Act) (See open meetings)
resignation DFE	top ten percent EIC
suspension DFBA	tornado warnings CKC tournaments FMF
termination during year DFBA termination, personnel DCD, DCE, DF, <b>DFA</b> , DFAA, DFAB,	trademarks CY
DFAC, DFB, DFBA, DFBB, DFC, DFCA, DFD, DFE,	traffic and parking controls CLC
DFF, DFFA, DFFB, DFFC	training
tests	administrator appraisal BJCD, DNB
administration of EIE, EK, EKB, EKBA, EKC	board member BBD
competency, student EIE, EIF, EKB	investment officer CDA
credit by examination EHDB, EHDC	safety CK, DH
dyslexia EHB	staff development DMA
exams for acceleration EHDC	transcripts and permanent records, fees for copies FL
parental review EF, FNG	transfer
selection and adoption EK	at-risk students FDA, FDAA
testing program EK, EKB, EKBA, EKC, EKD	criteria FDA, FDAA, FDB
use and dissemination of test results Al-series, AIA, AIB,	due to bullying FDB
AIC, AID, BR, EKB, GBA	expelled students FD, FOD
Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) EIE,	factors FDA
EIF, EKB, FMH	interdistrict FDA
Texas Economic Development Act CCG	intradistrict FDB
Texas Education Agency (TEA), relations with GNE	of leave DEC
Texas Juvenile Justice Department (TJJD) EEM, FD	from low-performing schools FDAA
Texas Open Meetings Act (TOMA) (See open meetings)	personnel DK
Texas School Safety Center BR, CK, CS Texas Virtual School Network (TxVSN) EHDE	petition, students FDAA, FDB
Texas Youth Commission FD	revocation of transfer FDA
textbooks (See instructional materials)	school safety FDE students EHBB, FD, FDA
adoption of EFAA	tuition EHBG, FDA
annual inventory CFB, CMD	transportation
book identification CMD	bus driver credentials DBA
Braille EFAA	bus maintenance CNB. CNC
committee EFAA	contract with public companies CNA
conflict of interest BBFB, CMD, DBD	cost of special/field trips CNB, EFD
conforming and nonconforming list EFAA	designation of hazardous routes CNA
custodian CMD	eligible students CNA
destroyed CMD	monitoring behavior on buses FO
distribution or donation of CMD	safety of students CNC
district owned CMD	special use of school buses CNB

	state reimbursement CNA	valedictorian/salutatorian awards EIC, FG
	student conduct on buses FO	vandalism
	students with disabilities CNA	emergency measures CLA
	travel	prohibited FNCB
	expense reimbursement BBG, BJCA, DEE	reporting incidents CLA
	in-district expenses DEE	vehicle identification insignia CLC, CNB
	mileage reimbursement BBG, DEE	vehicle parking control CLC, FFFD
	for professional development DMC	vehicles owned by district CNB
ı	student FMG	vending machines CFD, COC, FFA
ļ	UIL travel FMF	vendor list CH, CV
ı	travel study program EHBM	vendor relations CHE, GKC
ļ	trespassing	veterans CCG, DAA, DEC
	assistance of local law enforcement agencies GKA	videoconference call (board meetings) BE
	prohibited GKA, GKC	videotaping/monitoring
	trips	board meetings BE, GBBA
	extracurricular FMG field EFD	conduct on school buses, in buildings FO students, with parental consent FNG
		students, with parental consent FNG students, without parental consent EHA, FM, FO
	professional DMC, DMD	•
	reimbursement for BBG, BJCA, DEE student FMG	Virginia Graeme Baker Pool and Spa Safety Act CL virtual school network (See Texas Virtual School Network)
	use of district vehicles CNB	vision statement, district AE
	UIL FMF, FMG	visitations DMD
ì	truancy FEA, FED	visitors
	truancy prevention measures FED	
	tuberculosis screening DBB, FFAA, GKG	campus security CLA law enforcement and other agencies GRA
Į	tuition	permits GKC
	attendance reporting FDA, FDAA	professional GKC, GNC
	exemption for employees' children FDA	students leaving with FFFA
ì	exemption for foreign students FD	visual materials, depiction of minors FFF
Į	nonresident students FDA	vocational education contracts EEL
	prekindergarten students EHBG	vocational program EEL, EHAC, EIF
	summer school FDA	volunteers
	waiver FDA, FP	criminal history record check DC, GKG
	tutorial program EHBC	immunity from liability GKG
	tutoring for pay DBD	school volunteer program GKG
	TxVSN (See Texas Virtual School Network)	student volunteers FH
	TAVOIT (GGC TCAGG VIII. GGT GGT TVCIWOTK)	
		I B screening (iK(i
		TB screening GKG
		voting at board meetings BE
	- U -	voting
	- U -	voting at board meetings BE
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF	voting at board meetings BE
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA
ı	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -
Ī	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W - wages CV, DEA, DEAB
ĺ	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP
I	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA
-	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC unsafe schools FDE	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA weapons DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, FOF, GKA
]	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC unsafe schools FDE	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA weapons DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, FOF, GKA web site postings
1	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC unsafe schools FDE	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA weapons DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, FOF, GKA web site postings BRBCQA weighted grades EIC
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC unsafe schools FDE	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA weapons DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, FOF, GKA web site postings BRBCQA weighted grades EIC welfare authorities relations GRA
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC unsafe schools FDE  - V -	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA weapons DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, FOF, GKA web site postings BRECQA weighted grades EIC welfare authorities relations GRA welfare, employee DI
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC unsafe schools FDE  - V -  vacancies board member BBC school personnel DC	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA weapons DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, FOF, GKA web site postings BRBCQA weighted grades EIC welfare authorities relations GRA welfare, employee DI welfare, student FFA, FFB, FFC, FFD, FFE, FFF, FFG
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC unsafe schools FDE  - V -  vacancies board member BBC school personnel DC vacations	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA weapons DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, FOF, GKA web site postings BRBCQA weighted grades EIC welfare authorities relations GRA welfare, employee DI welfare, student FFA, FFB, FFC, FFD, FFE, FFF, FFG wellness BDF, EHAA, FFA
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC unsafe schools FDE  - V -  vacancies board member BBC school personnel DC vacations personnel DED	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA weapons DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, FOF, GKA web site postings BRBCQA weighted grades EIC welfare authorities relations GRA welfare, employee DI welfare, student FFA, FFB, FFC, FFD, FFE, FFF, FFG wellness BDF, EHAA, FFA whistleblower complaints DG, DGBA
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC unsafe schools FDE  - V -  vacancies board member BBC school personnel DC vacations personnel DED school vacations EB	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA weapons DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, FOF, GKA web site postings BRBCQA weighted grades EIC welfare authorities relations GRA welfare, employee DI welfare, student FFA, FFB, FFC, FFD, FFE, FFF, FFG wellness BDF, EHAA, FFA whistleblower complaints DG, DGBA withdrawal, student FD, FEA
	UDCA (Unlicensed Diabetes Care Assistant) FFAF UIL (University Interscholastic League) FFAA, FM, FMF unauthorized person on school property CLA, GKA, GKC uncertified teachers DBA, DK, DPB underage students FD underground newspapers FNAA unemployment insurance CRF unexpired term, board members BBC uniforms FNCA unions, staff membership in DGA, DGB universities GNC unsafe schools FDE  - V -  vacancies board member BBC school personnel DC vacations personnel DED	voting at board meetings BE election of board officers BDAA  - W -  wages CV, DEA, DEAB waivers fees FP insurance FFD planning BQA, BQB policy BF walkers and riders, bus CNA warehousing CMA warning systems CKC warrants, money CCB warrants for student arrest GRA weapons DH, EHAD, FNCG, FOD, FOF, GKA web site postings BRBCQA weighted grades EIC welfare authorities relations GRA welfare, employee DI welfare, student FFA, FFB, FFC, FFD, FFE, FFF, FFG wellness BDF, EHAA, FFA whistleblower complaints DG, DGBA

workers' compensation
coordination with paid leave benefits CRE, DEC
indefinite absence CRE
required for construction contractor CV
work load DL
work schedules DK
workshops, board members BBH
work strikes/stoppages DGA
work-study employment EHAD
written expression, student FMA, FNA, FNAA

- X - Y - Z -

yearbooks FMA year-round schools EB zoning authorities relations GRA

DATE ISSUED: 1/12/20119/14/2012 UPDATE 8995 24 of 24

**Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### **SECTION A: BASIC DISTRICT FOUNDATIONS**

AA DISTRICT LEGAL STATUS

AB DISTRICT NAME

AC GEOGRAPHIC BOUNDARIES

AE EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY

AG HOME-RULE DISTRICTS

AH OPEN-ENROLLMENT CHARTER SCHOOLS

AI ACCOUNTABILITY

AIA Accreditation and Performance Indicators

AIB Performance Reporting
AIC Investigations and Sanctions
AID Federal Accountability Standards

DATE ISSUED: 2/5/20109/14/2012 UPDATE 8795 1 of 1

DISTRICT NAME AB (LEGAL)

CHANGE OF DISTRICT NAME

A board, by resolution, may change the name of the district. The board shall give notice of the change by sending to the Commissioner a copy of the resolution, attested by the president and secretary of the board.

The district, under its changed name, is considered a continuation of the district, as formerly named, for all purposes.

Education Code 11.160



**Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### **SECTION B: LOCAL GOVERNANCE**

BA BOARD LEGAL STATUS
BAA Powers and Duties

BB BOARD MEMBERS

BBA Eligibility/Qualifications

BBB Elections

BBBA Reporting Campaign Funds

BBBB Ethics

BBC Vacancies and Removal From Office

BBD Training and Orientation

BBE Authority
BBF Ethics

BBFA Conflict of Interest Disclosures

BBFB Prohibited Practices
BBG Compensation and Expenses

BBH Conventions, Conferences, and Workshops

BBI Technology Resources and Electronic Communications

BC BOARD MEMBERSHIPS

BD BOARD INTERNAL ORGANIZATION

BDA Officers and Officials

BDAA Duties and Requirements of Board Officers
BDAE Duties and Requirements of Depository
BDAF Selection and Duties of Chief Tax Officials

BDB Internal Committees

BDD Attorney
BDE Consultants

BDF Citizen Advisory Committees

BE BOARD MEETINGS
BEC Closed Meetings
BED Public Participation
BEE News Coverage
BEF Staff Participation

BF BOARD POLICIES

BG BOARD SELF-EVALUATION

BI ADMINISTRATIVE GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/2011</del>14/2012

UPDATE 9195 B(LEGAL)-PPRM **Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### **SECTION B: LOCAL GOVERNANCE**

BJ SUPERINTENDENT
BJA Qualifications and Duties
BJB Recruitment and Appointment
BJC Contract
BJCA Travel

BJCB Professional Development

BJCC Consulting BJCD Evaluation

BJCE Suspension/Termination During Contract

BJCF Nonrenewal BJCG Resignation

BK ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION

BKA Organization Charts
BKB Line and Staff Relations

BM ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCILS, CABINETS, AND COMMITTEES

BP ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

BQ PLANNING AND DECISION-MAKING PROCESS

BQA District-Level BQB Campus-Level

BR REPORTS

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/2011</del>14/2012

UPDATE <mark>9195</mark> B(LEGAL)-**₽PRM**  See the following pages for forms that may be used for compliance with disclosure requirements.

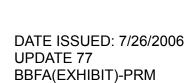
Exhibit A: Affidavit Disclosing Substantial Interest in a Business Entity or Real Property,

as defined in Local Government Code 171.002 — 2 pages

Exhibit B: Affidavit Disclosing Interest in Property, under Government Code Chapter 553,

Subchapter A — 2 pages

ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE: The conflicts disclosure statement required of members of the Board and the Superintendent by Local Government Code 176.003–.004 is available on the Texas Ethics Commission Web site at <a href="http://www.ethics.state.tx.us">http://www.ethics.state.tx.us</a>.





### **EXHIBIT A**

# AFFIDAVIT DISCLOSING SUBSTANTIAL INTEREST IN A BUSINESS ENTITY OR REAL PROPERTY

_	ATE OF TEXAS  UNTY OF
I,	
	SD, make this affidavit and hereby on oath state the following:
I, or	r a person(s) related to me in the first degree, have a substantial interest in:
	a business entity, as those terms are defined in Local Government Code Sections 171.001–171.002, that would experience a special economic effect distinguishable from its effect on the public by a vote or decision of the Board.
	or
	real property for which it is reasonably foreseeable that the Board's action or my action will have a special economic effect on the value of the property distinguishable from its effect on the public.
The	e business entity or real property is (name/address of business or description of property):
star	("I" or name of relative and relationship) (have)(has) a subnitial interest in this business entity or real property as follows: (check all that apply)
	Ownership of ten percent or more of the voting stock or shares of the business entity.
	Ownership of ten percent or more of the fair market value of the business entity.
	Ownership of \$15,000 or more of the fair market value of the business entity.
	Funds received from the business entity exceed ten percent of (my, her, his) gross income for the previous year.
	Real property is involved and ( <i>I</i> , she, he) (have)(has) an equitable or legal ownership with a fair market value of at least \$2,500.
The rect	e statements contained herein are based on my personal knowledge and are true and cor-

# ETHICS CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURES

ticipation in any decis	s affidavit with the Board's Sec sion involving this business en ernment Code 171.004(c).		
Signed this c	lay of	_ (month),	_ (year).
Signature of official _			
Title			
	ACKNOWLEDG	EMENT	
STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF			
Sworn to and subscr (year).	ibed before me on this	day of	(month),
(year).			
	, Notar	y Public in and for the S	State of Texas

### **EXHIBIT B**

### AFFIDAVIT DISCLOSING INTEREST IN PROPERTY

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF	
I,	(name of affiant), (check one of the following)
as an officer of, or	
as a Board candidate for,	
SD make this a	affidavit and hereby on oath state the following:
I have a legal or equitable interest in property chase or condemnation.	to be acquired with public funds, either by pur-
The property is fully described as follows:	
The nature, type, and amount of interest, incluproperty is:	ading percentage of ownership, I have in the
I acquired my interest in the property on	(date).
I swear that the information in this affidavit is placed tains the information required by Section 553.	personally known by me to be correct and con- 202, Government Code.
Signed this day of	(month), (year).
Signature of affiant	
Office or public title	

ETHICS CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURES

### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF		
BEFORE ME,		(here insert the
name and character of the office	er administering the oath) on this d	ay personally appeared
	(affiant) known	to me (or proved to me on
the oath of	or through	[de-
scription of identity card or othe	r document]) to be the person who	se name is subscribed to
the foregoing instrument and ac	knowledged to me that he execute	ed the same for the pur-
poses and consideration thereir		
Given under my hand ar	nd seal of office thisday of	
(month), (year).		
	Notary Public in and	for the State of Texas

**NOTE:** This affidavit must be filed with the county clerk(s) of the county or counties in which the property is located and of the county in which the public servant resides within ten days before the date on which the property is to be acquired by purchase or condemnation.

**Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### **SECTION C: BUSINESS AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

Ī	
CA CAA	FISCAL MANAGEMENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES Financial Ethics
CB CBA CBB	STATE AND FEDERAL REVENUE SOURCES State Federal
CC CCA CCB CCC CCD CCE CCF CCG CCH	LOCAL REVENUE SOURCES Bond Issues Time Warrants Certificates of Indebtedness Recreational Facilities Bonds Athletic Stadium Authority Loans and Notes Ad Valorem Taxes Appraisal District
CD CDA CDB CDBA CDC CDD CDE CDE CDF CDG CDH	OTHER REVENUES Investments Sale, Lease, or Exchange of School-Owned Property Revenue Bonds From Proceeds Grants From Private Sources Rentals and Service Charges Shop Sales Royalties Gate Receipts, Concessions Public and Private Facilities
CE CEA	ANNUAL OPERATING BUDGET Financial Exigency
CF CFA CFB CFC CFD CFE CFEA CFF	ACCOUNTING Financial Reports and Statements Inventories Audits Activity Funds Management Payroll Procedures Salary Deductions and Reductions Checking Accounts Cash in School Buildings
CG	BONDED EMPLOYEES AND OFFICERS

DATE ISSUED: 2/279/14/2012 UPDATE 9395 1 of 3

**Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### SECTION C: BUSINESS AND SUPPORT SERVICES

CH PURCHASING AND ACQUISITION

CHB Petty Cash Account
CHD Purchasing Procedures
CHE Vendor Relations

CHF Payment Procedures

CHG Real Property and Improvements

CHH Financing Personal Property Purchases

CI SCHOOL PROPERTIES DISPOSAL

CJ CONTRACTED SERVICES

CJA Criminal History

CK SAFETY PROGRAM/RISK MANAGEMENT

CKA Inspections

CKB Accident Prevention and Reports

CKC Emergency Plans

CKD Emergency Medical Equipment and Procedures

CKE Security Personnel/Peace Officers

CL BUILDINGS, GROUNDS, AND EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT

CLA Security
CLB Maintenance

CLC Traffic and Parking Controls

CLD Records and Reports

CLE Flag Displays

CM EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES MANAGEMENT

CMA Receiving and Warehousing

CMB Authorized Uses of Equipment and Supplies CMD Instructional Materials Care and Accounting

CN TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT

CNA Student Transportation

CNB District Vehicles
CNBA Bus Maintenance
CNC Transportation Safety

CO FOOD SERVICES MANAGEMENT

COA Food Purchasing

COB Free and Reduced-Price Food Program

COC Vending Machines

DATE ISSUED: 2/279/14/2012 UPDATE 9395 C(LEGAL)-PRM

Please Note: This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

## **SECTION C: BUSINESS AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

CP OFFICE MANAGEMENT CPA Office Communications CPAA Printing and Duplicating CPAB Mail and Delivery

CPAC Telephone

CPC Records Management

CQ **TECHNOLOGY RESOURCES** 

CQA District, Campus, and Classroom Web Sites

CR **INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES MANAGEMENT** 

CRA Property Insurance CRB Liability Insurance

CRD Health and Life Insurance Workers' Compensation CRE **Unemployment Insurance** CRF

CRG **Deferred Compensation and Annuities** 

CS **FACILITY STANDARDS** 

CT **FACILITIES PLANNING** 

CV **FACILITIES CONSTRUCTION** 

CVA Competitive Bidding

Competitive Sealed Proposals CVB Construction Manager-Agent CVC Construction Manager-At-Risk CVD

CVE Design-Build

Job Order Contracts CVF

CW NAMING FACILITIES

CX RENTING OR LEASING FACILITIES FROM OTHERS

CY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

DATE ISSUED: 2/279/14/2012 UPDATE 9395

C(LEGAL)-₽PRM

3 of 3

ASBESTOS HAZARD EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACT Under the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), a district shall identify asbestos-containing materials and implement an appropriate management plan in a timely manner. 40 CFR 763.80

**DUTIES** 

#### A district shall ensure that:

- All persons who perform inspections, reinspections, and periodic surveillance, who develop and update management plans, and who develop and implement response actions comply with federal and state law.
- 2. All custodial and maintenance employees are trained as required by law.
- Workers and building occupants, or their legal guardians, are informed annually about inspections, response actions, and post-response action activities.
- Short-term workers who may come in contact with asbestos in a school are informed of the locations of "asbestos-containing building material" (ACBM) and suspected ACBM assumed to be "asbestos-containing material" (ACM).
- 5. Warning labels are posted in accordance with 40 CFR 763.95 (see WARNING LABELS, below).
- Management plans are available for inspection, and notice of their availability has been provided as specified in the management plan under 40 CFR 763.93(g).
- An asbestos coordinator, trained in accordance with 40 CFR 763.84(g)(2) is designated to ensure that legal requirements are met.
- Any conflict of interest that may arise among accredited asbestos personnel is considered, especially when selecting accredited personnel.

### 40 CFR 763.84

MANAGEMENT PLAN An asbestos management plan shall be developed for each school and submitted to the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS) for approval. This plan shall be developed by an accredited management planner who may be required to sign a statement that the plan is in compliance with federal asbestos regulations. The plan shall include:

 A list of the name and address of each school building and whether it contains friable ACBM, nonfriable ACBM, and friable and nonfriable suspected ACBM assumed to be ACM.

DATE ISSUED: 1/12/20 19/14/2012
UPDATE 8995
CKA(LEGAL)-PRM

- Specific information about inspections conducted before December 14, 1987.
- Specific information about required inspections and reinspections.
- 4. The name, address, and telephone number of the designated asbestos coordinator and details of his or her required training. The plan must also contain a true and correct statement signed by the coordinator certifying that the general district responsibilities have been met.
- The written recommendations on response actions from a district's accredited asbestos management planner(s), including the name, signature, state of accreditation, and accreditation number, if applicable, of each planner.
- 6. A detailed description of preventive measures and response actions to be taken.
- In regard to asbestos inspectors and persons who design or carry out response actions, a statement that a district uses or will use person(s) who have been accredited by an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)-approved course and licensed by TDSHS.
- A detailed description of any material described in item 1 of this list that remains after the response actions are taken. The description shall be updated when response actions are completed.
- A reinspection plan for operations and maintenance activities, a plan for periodic surveillance, a description of the management planner's recommendation regarding additional cleaning, and a district's response.
- A description of steps taken to inform workers and building occupants or their legal guardians about inspections, reinspections, response actions, post-response action activities, and the availability of management plans.
- 11. An evaluation of resources needed to complete the response actions successfully and carry out reinspection, operations and maintenance activities, periodic surveillance, and training.
- The name of each consultant contributing to the plan and a statement that the consultant is accredited under another state's accreditation plan or accredited by an EPA-approved course.

UPDATE 8995 CKA(LEGAL)-PRM PLAN AVAILABILITY

A copy of the plan submitted to TDSHS shall be kept in a district's administrative office and be available for inspection by the EPA, the state, and the public, including teachers, school personnel, employee representatives, and parents.

Updated management plans for each school shall also be available for inspection during normal business hours in the administrative office and at the school itself. Individual school plans shall be made available for inspection within at least five working days after a request is received.

**NOTICE** 

Annually, a district shall notify in writing parent, teacher, and employee organizations of the availability of the management plans.

40 CFR 763.93; Occupations Code 1954.101

**INSPECTIONS** 

Each building leased, owned, or used as a school building shall be inspected to determine the locations of friable and nonfriable ACBM. At least once every three years after a management plan is in effect, a district shall conduct reinspections. Inspectors shall collect samples of suspected ACBM material for analysis. The inspector shall provide a written assessment of all friable known or assumed ACBM in the school building for each inspection or reinspection. The assessment shall meet all legal requirements and shall be signed and dated, with the inspector's accreditation information. A copy shall be sent to the coordinator for inclusion in the management plan within 30 days. 40 CFR 763.85, .88

PERIODIC SURVEILLANCE At least once every six months after the management plan is in effect, a district shall conduct and document periodic surveillance on any school building containing ACBM or assumed to contain ACBM. A record of this surveillance shall be submitted to the coordinator for inclusion in the management plan. 40 CFR 763.92(b)

RESPONSE ACTIONS

A district shall select and implement, consistent with the assessment, the least burdensome method of appropriate response actions from those that protect human health and the environment. 40 CFR 763.90

ASBESTOS-RELATED ACTIVITY An "asbestos-related activity" means the removal, encapsulation, or enclosure of asbestos; the performance of asbestos surveys; the development of management plans or response actions; the collection or analysis of asbestos samples; sponsorship of training courses necessary for asbestos licensure or registration; the transportation of ACMs from any facility for purposes of disposal; and any other activity required to be licensed under the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act. *Occupations Code 1954.002...101* 

An asbestos-related activity shall be performed by a person (an individual, organization, or other legal entity recognized by law as

DATE ISSUED: 1/12/20 19/14/2012
UPDATE 8995
CKA(LEGAL)-PRM

the subject of rights and duties) licensed by TDSHS. TDSHS shall be notified not less than ten working days before an asbestos-related activity is initiated. *Occupations Code 1954.252, .101; 25 TAC 295.61* 

**RECORDS** 

A district licensed to perform asbestos-related activities shall keep an appropriate record or records of each activity it performs in public buildings and shall make the record(s) available to TDSHS at any reasonable time. It shall also keep a copy of any violations issued against a district by the EPA or TDSHS. Records shall be maintained for at least 30 years, or as long as required by federal law or regulation. *Occupations Code 1954.251; 25 TAC 295.58(d)* 

For each area where all ACBM has been removed, the required records shall be maintained for at least three years after each required reinspection or its equivalent in both the school and the central administration office. 40 CFR 763.94

WARNING LABELS

A warning label shall be attached adjacent to any friable and nonfriable ACBM and suspected ACBM assumed to be ACM located in routine maintenance areas at each school building. The warning label shall read, in print which is readily visible because of large size or bright color, as follows: CAUTION: ASBESTOS. HAZ-ARDOUS. DO NOT DISTURB WITHOUT PROPER TRAINING AND EQUIPMENT. All labels shall be prominently displayed in readily visible locations and shall remain posted until the ACBM that is labeled is removed. 40 CFR 763.95

OPERATIONS / MAINTENANCE TRAINING Members of the maintenance and custodial staff in buildings containing ACBM shall receive required training, including at least two hours of awareness training and an additional 14 hours of required training if their work activities may result in the incidental disturbance of ACBM. 40 CFR 763.92

DATE ISSUED: <del>1/12/20</del>119/14/2012 UPDATE <del>89</del>95 CKA(LEGAL)-PRM

### COMMERCIAL **INSURANCE PLANS**

A district may procure contracts with any insurance company authorized to do business in Texas to insure its employees. Policies may include group health, accident, accidental death and dismemberment, disability income replacement, and hospital, surgical, and/or medical expense insurance, or a group contract providing for annuities. Dependents of employees may be insured under group policies which provide hospital, surgical, and/or medical expense insurance. Insurance Code 3.51

#### **EXCEPTION**

A district that participates in the uniform group coverage program established under Insurance Code Article 3.50-7 may not procure or renew commercial health insurance coverage after the uniform group coverage is implemented in the district. Insurance Code 3.51(b) [See CRD]

#### PREMIUM PAYMENTS

Any portion of the commercial insurance premiums paid by a district shall be from local, not state, funds. *Insurance Code* 3.51(b)

Contributions made by employees A district may be deducted deduct from an employee's salary payments when the employee hasemployee's contribution for the premiums if authorized such deduction to do so in writing by that employee. Insurance Code 1131.303(c)

### **SELF-INSURANCE BONDS**

A district may issue bonds, certificates, notes, and other obligations, the proceeds of which shall be used for all or any portion of a self-insurance fund to protect the district and its officers, employees, and agents from any insurable risk or hazard, or use any funds or money available to the district for the self-insurance fund. If a district desires to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for this purpose, it shall comply with the requirements of Education Code 45.003. Gov't Code 2259.031

### **DESIGNATED BROKER** OF RECORD

A district may not use a designated broker of record to purchase insurance contracts with premiums of an aggregate value of \$10,000 or more for each 12-month period. If a district expends less than \$10,000, in the aggregate, on insurance premiums for each 12-month period, the district may use a designated broker of record to purchase insurance contracts, but the board shall ensure that the use of a designated broker of record is in the district's best interest and select a designated broker of record in a manner it determines is consistent with good business management. Atty. Gen. Op. JC-0205 (2000)

### **RISK-RETENTION GROUPS**

CR(LEGAL)-PRM

A district may become a member of a risk retention group or purchasing group created under the Federal Liability Risk Retention Act of 1986 for the purpose of obtaining insurance against any insurable risk. Gov't Code 2259.061

DATE ISSUED: 12/3/20049/14/2012

**UPDATE 7495** 

### **OPTIONS**

A district shall extend workers' compensation benefits to its employees by choosing one of the following options:

- 1. Becoming a self-insurer.
- 2. Providing insurance under workers' compensation insurance contracts or policies.
- 3. Entering into interlocal agreements with other political subdivisions providing for self-insurance.

Labor Code 504.011

### **DEFINITION**

For the purposes of this policy, "employee" means every person in the service of a district who has been employed as provided by law or for whom the district provides optional coverage. No person paid on a basis other than by the hour, day, week, month, or year shall be considered an "employee." *Labor Code 504.001*, 504.014

#### **NOTICE**

A district shall notify the Texas Department of Insurance (TDI) of the method by which district employees shall receive benefits, the approximate number of employees covered, and the estimated amount of payroll. Notice of the provision for workers' compensation benefits and the effective date of the coverage shall be given a district's employees. *Labor Code 504.018* 

# REPORT TO CARRIER FIRST REPORT OF INJURY

A district shall provide to the district's insurance carrier a report on each:

- 1. Death:
- 2. On-the-job injury that results in an employee's absence from work for more than one day; and
- Occupational disease of which the district has received notice of injury or has knowledge. "Knowledge" means receipt of written or verbal information regarding diagnosis or diagnosis through examination or testing by a doctor employed by the district.

The report shall contain the information and be in the form, format, and manner prescribed by the TDI, and be filed no later than the eighth day after the employee's absence from work for more than one day or upon first knowledge of absence for more than one day. A district shall maintain a record of the date the report of injury is filed with the insurance carrier.

# COPY TO EMPLOYEE

A copy of the report of injury, including a summary of the employee's rights and responsibilities under the Texas Labor Code, shall be sent to the injured employee at the time the report is filed with the insurance carrier. The summary shall be written in plain language in English and Spanish, or in English and any other language common to the employee, and shall contain the words prescribed by the TDI.

NOTICE OF MODIFIED DUTY PROGRAM A district shall, on the written request of the employee, a doctor, the insurance carrier, or the TDI, notify the employee, the employee's treating doctor if known to the district, and the insurance carrier of the existence or absence of opportunities for modified duty or a modified duty return-to-work program available through the district. If those opportunities or that program exists, a district shall identify the district's contact person and provide other information to assist the doctor, the employee, and the insurance carrier to assess modified duty or return-to-work options.

### SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF INJURY

A supplemental report shall be filed with a district's insurance carrier and provided to the employee within ten days after:

- The end of each pay period in which the employee has a change in earnings, including all post-injury earnings as defined in 28 TACAdministrative Code Chapter 129 [see OFFSETTING PAID LEAVE AGAINST TIBSWORKERS' COMPENSATION INCOME BENEFITS, below], as a result of the injury; or
- 2. The employee resigns or is terminated.

A district's duty to file supplemental reports continues until the employee reaches "maximum medical improvement" or is no longer employed by the district and the district has made the required report.

For injuries that require the filing of a first report of injury, a district shall file the supplemental report with the district's insurance carrier and provide a copy to the employee within three days after:

- 1. The employee begins losing time from work as a result of the injury;
- The employee returns to work; or
- 3. The employee, after returning to work, experiences an additional day of disability as a result of the injury.

A district shall maintain a record of the date the supplemental report is filed with the carrier and provided to the employee.

Labor Code 409.005; 28 TAC 120.2, <del>120</del>.3

INJURY AND OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE REPORT A district's report of injury filed in accordance with Texas Labor Code 409.005 [see FIRST REPORT OF INJURY, above] shall sat-

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>20/2005</del>14/2012 UPDATE <del>7695</del> CRE(LEGAL)-PRM isfy the district's requirement to file an injury and occupational disease report under Texas Labor Code 411.032. 28 TAC 160.3

### WAGE REPORTS

A district is required to timely file a complete wage statement on a form prescribed by the TDI.

The wage statement shall be filed with the carrier, the claimant, and any claimant representative. The wage statement should be filed and received within 30 days of the earliest of:

- 1. The date a district is notified that the employee is entitled to income benefits; or
- 2. The date of the employee's death as a result of a compensable injury.

A subsequent wage statement shall be filed with the carrier, the claimant, and any claimant representative within seven days of a change in any wage information provided on the previous wage statement. A wage statement shall also be filed with TDI within seven days of receiving a request from TDI.

28 TAC 120.4(a)

### OMBUDSMAN PROGRAM

A district shall notify its employees, in the manner prescribed by the TDI, of the ombudsman program to assist injured workers and persons claiming death benefits in obtaining benefits under the Texas Workers' Compensation Act. *Labor Code 404.153* 

# REPORTS OF SAFETY VIOLATIONS

A district shall notify its employees, in the manner prescribed by the TDI, of the 24-hour-a-day toll-free telephone system for reporting violations of an occupational health or safety law. A district shall not suspend, terminate, or otherwise discriminate against an employee for making a good faith report of a violation of an occupational health or safety law. Labor Code 411.081, 411.082

# RELATION TO PAID LEAVE

Once temporary income benefits (TIBs) accrue, an injured employee is entitled to TIBs to compensate the employee for lost wages due to the compensable injury during a period in which the employee has a disability and has not reached maximum medical improvement.

"Lost wages" are the difference between the employee's gross average weekly wage (AWW) and the employee's gross post-injury earnings (PIE). If the employee's PIE equals or exceeds the employee's AWW, the employee has no lost wages.

"Post-injury earnings" include, among several other components:

 The value of any full days of accrued sick or annual leave that the employee voluntarily elects to use after the date of injury; and

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>20/2005</del>14/2012 UPDATE <del>7695</del>

CRE(LEGAL)-PRM

 The value of any partial days of accrued or annual leave that the employee has voluntarily elected to use after the date of injury that, when combined with the employee's TIBs, exceeds the AWW.

28 TAC 129.2

OFFSETTING PAID LEAVE AGAINST WORKERS' COMPENSATION INCOME BENEFITS A board may provide that while an employee is receiving workers' compensation benefits, the employee may elect to receive previously accrued sick leave benefits in an amount equal to the difference in the workers' compensation benefits and the weekly compensation the employee was receiving before the injury that resulted in the claim, with a proportionate deduction in the employee's sick leave balance. *Labor Code 504.052* [See DEC(LOCAL)]

Unless a board adopts the option provided by Labor Code 504.052, sick leave benefits and annual leave benefits shall not be offset against benefits paid under the Workers' Compensation Law. *Atty. Gen. Op. JC-0040 (1999)* 

PROHIBITED DISCRIMINATION

A person may not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against an employee because the employee has:

- 1. Filed a workers' compensation claim in good faith.
- 2. Hired a lawyer to represent the employee in a claim.
- 3. Instituted or caused to be instituted in good faith a proceeding under the Texas Workers' Compensation Act.
- 4. Testified or is about to testify in a proceeding under the Texas Workers' Compensation Act.

### Labor Code 451.001

A person who violates the above provision is liable for reasonable damages incurred by the employee as a result of the violation, and an employee discharged in violation of the above provision is entitled to reinstatement in the former position of employment. The burden of proof in a proceeding alleging violation of the above provision is on the employee. *Labor Code 451.002* 

Note:

A retaliatory discharge claim may not be brought against a school district without its consent. Labor Code Chapter 451 notwithstanding, current state law does not waive a school district's immunity and provide consent. Labor Code 504.053(e); <u>Travis Cent.</u> <u>Appraisal Dist. v. Norman</u>, 342 S.W.3d 54 (Tex. 2011)

# INSURANCE AND ANNUITIES MANAGEMENT WORKERS' COMPENSATION

CRE (LEGAL)

LEAVES OF ABSENCE

A district shall not terminate an employee who is on an unpaid leave of absence and receiving workers' compensation benefits, except when the termination is for a legitimate reason independent from the employee's workers' compensation claim. *Atty. Gen. Op. JM-227 (1984)* 

A district that terminates an employee for violating a reasonable absence-control policy cannot be liable for prohibited discrimination as long as the rule is uniformly enforced. <u>Continental Coffee Products Co. v. Cazarez</u>, 937 S.W.2d 444 (Tex. 1996) [See DEC-(LE-GAL) at ABSENCE CONTROL]

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>20/2005</del>14/2012

UPDATE **7695** CRE(LEGAL)-PRM

Note:

For information on procuring goods and services under Education Code Chapter 44, see CH(LEGAL).

#### **BOARD AUTHORITY**

A district may adopt rules as necessary to implement Government Code Chapter 2267. *Gov't Code 2267.051* 

# DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

The board may delegate its authority under Government Code Chapter 2267 regarding an action authorized or required by Chapter 2267 to a designated representative, committee, or other person.

The board shall provide notice of the delegation, the limits of the delegation, and the name or title of each designated person by rule or in the request for bids, proposals, or qualifications or in an addendum to the request.

Gov't Code 2267.053

# CONTRACTS VALUED AT OR ABOVE \$50,000

All district contracts valued at \$50,000 or more in the aggregate for each 12-month period shall be made by the method that provides the best value for a district [see also CH]:

- 1. An interlocal contract. [See CH]
- 2. Competitive bidding. [See CVA]
- Competitive sealed proposals. [See CVB]
- 4. Construction manager-agent method. [See CVC]
- 5. Construction manager-at-risk method. [See CVD]
- Design-build method. [See CVE]
- 7. Job order contract. [See CVF]
- 8. The reverse auction procedure as defined by Government Code 2155.062(d). [See CH]

Education Code 44.031(a); Gov't Code 2267

[For information on contract-related fees, see CH]

SELECTING A CONTRACTING METHOD A board that considers a construction contract using a method authorized by Government Code Chapter 2267 other than competitive bidding must, before advertising, determine which method provides the best value for the district. *Gov't Code 2267.056(a)* 

### **EXCEPTIONS**

EMERGENCY DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION If school equipment, a school facility, or a part of a school facility or personal property is destroyed or severely damaged or, as a result of an unforeseen catastrophe or emergency, undergoes major operational or structural failure, and a board determines that the delay posed by the methods provided for in Education Code 44.031 would prevent or substantially impair the conduct of classes or other essential school activities, then contracts for the replacement or repair of the equipment, school facility, or the part of the school facility may be made by methods other than those required by Education Code 44.031. Education Code 44.031(h)

CONTRACTS REQUIRING A BOND A reverse auction procedure, whether the same or similar to that described by Government Code 2155.062, may not be used to obtain services related to a public work contract for which a bond is required under Government Code 2253.021 [see PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS, below]. *Gov't Code 2253.021(h)* 

**PUBLIC NOTICE** 

Notice of the time by when and place where the bids or proposals, or the responses to a request for qualifications, will be received and opened shall be published in the county in which a district's central administrative office is located, once a week for at least two weeks before the deadline for receiving bids, proposals, or responses to a request for qualifications. If there is not a newspaper in that county, the advertising shall be published in a newspaper in the county nearest the county seat of the county in which a district's central administrative office is located. In a two-step procurement process, the time and place where the second-step bids, proposals, or responses will be received are not required to be published separately. *Education Code 44.031(g); Gov't Code 2267.052(a)–(b)* 

### CONTRACT SELECTION CRITERIA

In determining the award of a contract, the district shall consider and apply:

- 1. Any existing laws, including any criteria, related to historically underutilized businesses; and
- Any existing laws, rules, or applicable municipal charters, including laws applicable to local governments, related to the use of women, minority, small, or disadvantaged businesses.

In determining the award of a contract, the district may consider:

- 1. Price.
- 2. The offeror's experience and reputation.
- 3. The quality of the offeror's goods or services.

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/20|1114/2012</del>
UPDATE 9195
CV(LEGAL)-PRM

- 4. The impact on the ability of the district to comply with rules relating to historically underutilized businesses.
- 5. The offeror's safety record.
- 6. The offeror's proposed personnel.
- 7. Whether the offeror's financial capability is appropriate to the size and scope of the project.
- 8. Any other relevant factor specifically listed in the request for bids, proposals, or qualifications.

#### Gov't Code 2267.055

### **OUT-OF-STATE BIDDERS**

A board shall not award a contract for general construction, improvements, services, or public works projects or for purchase of supplies, materials, or equipment to a bidder whose principal place of business is not in this state, unless the nonresident underbids the lowest bid submitted by a responsible resident bidder by an amount that is not less than the amount by which a resident bidder would be required to underbid a nonresident bidder to obtain a comparable contract in the state in which the nonresident's principal place of business is located. Gov't Code 2252.001-.002

This requirement shall not apply to a contract involving federal funds. A district shall rely on information published by the comptroller in evaluating the bids of a nonresident bidder. Gov't Code 2252.003-.004

PUBLISHING CRITERIA

A district shall publish in the request for proposals or qualifications the criteria that will be used to evaluate the offerors and the applicable weighted value for each criterion. Gov't Code 2267.056(b)

**SUBMISSION** 

A person who submits a bid, proposal, or qualification to a governmental entity shall seal it before delivery. Gov't Code 2267.059

**ELECTRONIC BIDS** OR PROPOSALS

A district may receive bids or proposals through electronic transmission if the board adopts rules to ensure the identification, security, and confidentiality of electronic bids or proposals and to ensure that the electronic bids or proposals remain effectively unopened until the proper time. An electronic bid or proposal is not required to be sealed. Education Code 44.0313

**SELECTION** 

A district shall base its selection among offerors on applicable criteria listed for the particular method used. Gov't Code 2267.056(b)

MAKING EVALUATIONS **PUBLIC** 

CV(LEGAL)-PRM

A district shall document the basis of its selection and shall make the evaluations public not later than the seventh day after the date the contract is awarded. Gov't Code 2267.056(c), .105

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 **UPDATE 9195** 

### **CHANGE ORDERS**

If a change in plans or specifications is necessary after the performance of a contract is begun or if it is necessary to decrease or increase the quantity of work to be performed or of materials, equipment, or supplies to be furnished, the district may approve change orders making the changes. The district may grant general authority to an administrative official to approve the change orders.

The total contract price may not be increased because of the changes unless additional money for increased costs is approved for that purpose from available money or is provided for by the authorization of the issuance of time warrants.

A contract with an original contract price of \$1 million or more may not be increased by more than 25 percent. If a change order for a contract with an original contract price of less than \$1 million increases the contract amount to \$1 million or more, the total of the subsequent change orders may not increase the revised contract amount by more than 25 percent of the original contract price.

### Education Code 44.0411

INSPECTION, VERIFICATION AND TESTING Independently of the contractor, construction manager-at-risk, or design-build firm, a district shall provide or contract for the construction materials engineering, testing, and inspection services and the verification testing services necessary for acceptance of the facility by the district. The district shall select the services for which it contracts in accordance with Government Code 2254.004. *Gov't Code 2267.058* 

**IMPACT FEES** 

A district is not required to pay impact fees imposed under Local Government Code Chapter 395 unless the board consents to the payment of the fees by entering a contract with the political subdivision that imposes the fees. The contract may contain terms the board considers advisable to provide for the payment of the fees. *Local Gov't Code 395.022* 

ENERGY SAVINGS PERFORMANCE CONTRACTS The contracting and delivery procedures for construction projects described at Government Code Chapter 2267 do not apply to energy savings performance contracts described at Education Code 44.901. *Education Code 44.901(j)* [See CL]

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS An architect or engineer required to be selected or designated under Government Code Chapter 2267 has full responsibility for complying with Occupations Code Chapter 1051 or 1001, as applicable.

If the selected or designated architect or engineer is not a full-time employee of the district, the district shall select the architect or engineer on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/20 11/4/2012</del>

4 of 11

as provided by Government Code 2254.004 [see PROCURING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, below].

Gov't Code 2267.057

### REGISTERED ARCHITECT

An architectural plan or specification for any of the following may be prepared only by an architect registered in accordance with Occupations Code, Title 6, Chapter 1051:

- A new building constructed and owned by a district that will be 1. used for education, assembly, or office occupancy when the total projected construction costs at the commencement of construction exceed \$100.000.
- 2. Any alteration or addition to an existing building owned by a district that is, or will be, used for education, assembly, or office occupancy when the total projected construction costs of alteration or addition at the commencement of construction exceed \$50,000 and the alteration or addition requires the removal, relocation, or addition of any walls or partitions or the alteration or addition of an exit.

This section does not prohibit a district from choosing a registered architect or a registered professional engineer as the prime design professional for a building construction, alteration, or addition project. Designation as the prime design professional does not expand, limit, or otherwise alter the scope of a design professional's practice nor does it allow a design professional to prepare an architectural plan or specification described above.

Occupations Code 1051.703; 22 TAC 1.212

### REGISTERED **ENGINEER**

Electrical or mechanical engineering plans, specifications, and estimates for a district construction project whose contemplated cost at completion is more than \$8,000 and that involves public health, welfare, or safety must be prepared by a registered professional engineer, and the engineering construction executed under the supervision of such an engineer. Occupations Code 1001.053; Atty. Gen. Op. C-791 (1966)

A district is not required to secure the services of a registered professional engineer to prepare plans for or supervise a construction project that does not involve electrical or mechanical engineering and for which the contemplated cost does not exceed \$20,000. Occupations Code 1001.053

**PROCURING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** 

CV(LEGAL)-PRM

The purchasing requirements of Education Code 44.031 do not apply to a contract for professional services rendered, including the services of an architect. A district may contract for professional services rendered by a financial consultant or a technology con-

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 **UPDATE 9195** 

sultant in the manner provided by Government Code 2254.003, in lieu of the methods provided by Education Code 44.031. *Education Code 44.031(f)* 

Competitive bids shall not be solicited for professional services of any architect, landscape architect, land surveyor, professional engineer, or state-certified or state-licensed real estate appraiser. Contracts for these professional services shall be made on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications to perform the services and for a fair and reasonable price. *Gov't Code 2254.002, .003(a)* 

In procuring architectural, engineering, or land-surveying services, a district shall:

- 1. First select the most highly qualified provider on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications; and
- 2. Then attempt to negotiate a contract with that provider at a fair and reasonable price.

If a satisfactory contract cannot be negotiated with the most highly qualified provider of architectural, engineering, or land-surveying services, a district shall formally end negotiations with that provider, select the next most highly qualified provider, and attempt to negotiate a contract with that provider at a fair and reasonable price. A district shall continue this process until the parties enter into a contract.

### Gov't Code 2254.004

An interlocal contract between a district and a purchasing cooperative may not be used to purchase engineering or architectural services. *Gov't Code 791.011(h)* 

**RIGHT TO WORK** 

While engaged in procuring goods or services, awarding a contract, or overseeing procurement or construction for a public work or public improvement under Government Code Chapter 2267, a district:

- 1. May not consider whether a person is a member of or has another relationship with any organization; and
- 2. Shall ensure that its bid specifications and any subsequent contract or other agreement do not deny or diminish the right of a person to work because of the person's membership or other relationship status with respect to an organization.

Gov't Code 2267.054

**ACCESSIBILITY** 

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 CV(LEGAL)-PRM Each facility or part of a facility constructed by, on behalf of, or for the use of a district shall be designed and constructed in such manner that the facility or part of the facility is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities. Alterations of facilities that affect or could affect their usability shall, to the maximum extent feasible, be altered in such manner that the altered portion is readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities. 28 CFR 35.151, 34 CFR 104.23

PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS When a board makes a public work contract for constructing, altering, or repairing a public building or carrying out or completing any public work, it shall require the contractor, before beginning the work, to execute payment and/or performance bonds as specified below. The bonds shall be executed by a corporate surety in accordance with Insurance Code 7.19-1. The bond shall be payable to the board and in a form approved by the board. *Gov't Code* 2253.021(a), (d)–(e)

For a contract in excess of \$100,000, a performance bond shall be executed in the amount of the contract conditioned on the faithful performance of the work according to the plans, specifications, and contract documents. The bond is solely for the protection of a district. *Gov't Code 2253.021(b)* 

For a contract in excess of \$25,000, a payment bond shall be executed in the amount of the contract solely for the protection and use of payment bond beneficiaries who have a direct contractual relationship with the prime contractor or a subcontractor to supply public work labor or material. *Gov't Code 2253.021(c)* 

FAILURE TO OBTAIN PAYMENT BOND

If a board fails to obtain a payment bond covering a contract in excess of \$25,000 from the prime contractor, it is subject to the same liability as a surety would be, and a payment bond beneficiary is entitled to a lien on money due to the prime contractor in the same manner and to the same extent as if the contract were subject to Subchapter J, Chapter 53, Property Code. *Gov't Code 2253.027* 

NO BOND FOR DESIGN SERVICES ONLY A payment or performance bond is not required and may not provide coverage for the design portion of the design-build contract with the design-build firm. *Gov't Code 2267.311(a)* [See CVE for more information on design/build contracts, including bond amounts]

BOND FOR INSURED LOSS

A board shall ensure that an insurance company that is fulfilling its obligation under a contract of insurance by arranging for the replacement of a loss, rather than by making a cash payment directly to the governmental entity, furnishes or has furnished by a contractor:

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012

7 of 11

- 1. A performance bond for the benefit of a district, as described above; and
- 2. A payment bond, as described above. If the payment bond is not furnished, a district is subject to the same liability that a surety would have if the surety had issued the payment bond and the district had required the bond to be provided.

These bonds shall be furnished before the contractor begins work. It is an implied obligation under a contract of insurance for the insurance company to furnish these bonds.

EXCEPTION TO BOND REQUIREMENT The requirement that a district secure a performance or payment bond from an insurance company, above, does not apply when a surety company is complying with an obligation under a bond that had been issued for the benefit of the district.

Gov't Code 2253.022

PREVAILING WAGE ON PUBLIC WORKS

A worker, laborer, or mechanic employed on a public work, exclusive of maintenance work, by or on behalf of a district shall be paid not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages. The general prevailing rate of per diem wages is the rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, and also includes the rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work. A worker is employed on a public work if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for public work with a district. *Gov't Code 2258.001..021* 

A board shall determine, as a sum certain, the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in a district for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and also for legal holiday and overtime work. To ascertain the general prevailing rate of per diem wages, a board shall either conduct a survey of the wages received by classes of workers, laborers, and mechanics employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in a district or adopt the prevailing wage rate as determined by the U.S. Department of Labor. A board shall specify the prevailing rate of per diem wages in the call for bids and in the contract itself. A board's determination of the general prevailing rates of per diem wages shall be final. *Gov't Code 2258.001..022* 

**ENFORCEMENT** 

A board, and an agent or officer of the board, shall receive complaints regarding violations of the prevailing wage requirements of Chapter 2258, and withhold money from the contractor as required by statute. Upon receipt of a complaint, a board shall determine, before the 31st day after the date the information is received, whether good cause exists to believe that a contractor or subcon-

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/2011</del>14/2012 UPDATE <del>9195</del> tractor has failed to pay the prevailing wage and shall provide written notice of its determination to the contractor or subcontractor and any affected laborer, worker, or mechanic of its initial determination. *Gov't Code 2258.051–.052* 

# RETAINAGE AND REIMBURSEMENT

A board shall retain any amounts due under the contract pending a final determination of the violation. Upon a final determination that violations have occurred, a board shall use those retained amounts to pay the laborer, worker, or mechanic the difference between the amount the worker received in wages and the amount the worker would have received at the prevailing rate of per diem wages provided in the arbitrator's award. A board may adopt rules, orders, or ordinances relating to the manner in which the reimbursement is made. *Gov't Code 2258.052(d)*, .056

# PENALTY FOR NONCOMPLIANCE

The contractor to whom the contract is awarded or any subcontractors of the contractor shall pay not less than the specified rates to all laborers, workers, and mechanics employed in the execution of the contract. A contractor or subcontractor who fails to pay the specified rates as required shall pay to a district \$60 for each worker, laborer, or mechanic employed for each calendar day or part of a calendar day the worker is paid less than the wage rates specified in the contract. A board must specify this penalty in the contract. If a district does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify them in the contract, the contractor or subcontractor may not be fined. A board shall use any penalty money collected to offset the costs incurred in administering Government Code Chapter 2258. *Gov't Code 2258.023* 

### REQUIRED WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE

When a district enters into a building or construction contract on a project, it shall fulfill the following requirements regarding required workers' compensation coverages. A project includes the provision of all services related to a building or construction contract for a district. A district shall:

- 1. Include in the bid specifications all the duties and responsibilities of contractors pertaining to required workers' compensation coverages. [See CV(EXHIBIT)]
- 2. As part of the contract, using the language required by 28 Administrative Code 110.110(c)(7), require the contractor to perform the duties and responsibilities pertaining to required workers' compensation coverages. [See CV(EXHIBIT)]
- Obtain from the contractor a certificate of coverage for each person providing services on the project, prior to that person's beginning work on the project. This provision includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the contractor has undertaken to perform on the project, regard-

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 CV(LEGAL)-PRM less of whether that person contracts directly with the contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, but is not limited to, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owneroperators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity furnishing persons to perform services on the contract. Services include, but are not limited to, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other services related to a project. Services do not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

- 4. Obtain from the contractor a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage:
  - Before the end of the coverage period, if the contractor's current certificate shows that the coverage period ends during the duration of the project; and
  - b. No later than seven days after the expiration of the coverage for each other person providing services on the project whose current certificate shows that the coverage period ends during the duration of the project.
- 5. Retain certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for three years thereafter.
- 6. Provide a copy of the certificate of coverage to the Texas Department of Insurance upon request and to any person entitled to a copy by law.
- 7. Use the prescribed language for bid specifications and contracts without any additional words or changes, except those required to accommodate the specific document in which they are contained or to impose stricter standards of documentation. [See CV(EXHIBIT) for prescribed language]

Labor Code 406.096; 28 TAC 110.110(a)(7)(8), (c)

**EXCEPTION** 

This coverage requirement does not apply to sole proprietors or partners of a covered business entity or corporate officers, if the sole proprietor, partner or officer is explicitly excluded from the coverage of their business entity through an endorsement to the insurance policy or certificate of authority to self insure. Labor Code 406.097; 28 TAC 110.110(i)

CRIMINAL HISTORY

CV(LEGAL)-PRM

For provisions pertaining to criminal history record information on contractors, see CJA(LEGAL).

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 **UPDATE 9195** 

# IMPERMISSIBLE PRACTICES

A board member, employee, or agent of a district who knowingly or with criminal negligence violates the purchasing laws found in Education Code Chapter 44 as described at Education Code 44.032 is subject to criminal penalties. *Education Code 44.032* [See CH]

# ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

Government Code Chapter 2267 may be enforced through an action for declaratory or injunctive relief filed not later than the tenth day after the date on which the contract is awarded. *Gov't Code* 2267.452

### DEFECTS IN INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITIES

A district that brings an action for recovery of damages for the defective design, construction, renovation, or improvement of an instructional facility financed by bonds for which the district receives state assistance under Education Code Chapter 46, Subchapter A (Instructional Facilities Allotment) shall provide the Commissioner with written notice of the action. The Commissioner may join in the action on behalf of the state to protect the state's share.

The district shall use the net proceeds from the action to repair the defect or to replace the facility. Education Code 46.008 applies to the repair.

The state's share is state property. The school district shall send to the comptroller any portion of the state's share not used by the school district to repair the defect or to replace the facility. Education Code 42.258 applies to the state's share.

#### **NET PROCEEDS**

"Net proceeds" means the difference between the amount recovered by or on behalf of a school district in an action, by settlement or otherwise, and the legal fees and litigation costs incurred by the district in prosecuting the action.

#### STATE'S SHARE

"State's share" means an amount equal to the district's net proceeds from the recovery multiplied by a percentage determined by dividing the amount of state assistance under Education Code Chapter 46, Subchapter A used to pay the principal of and interest on bonds issued in connection with the instructional facility that is the subject of the action by the total amount of principal and interest paid on the bonds as of the date of the judgment or settlement.

Education Code 46.0111

### ATTORNEY FEES

A governmental contract for general construction, an improvement, a service, or a public works project may not provide for the award of attorney's fees to a district in a dispute in which the district prevails unless the contract provides for the award of attorney's fees to each other party to the contract if that party prevails in the dispute. *Gov't Code 2252.904* 

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 CV(LEGAL)-PRM

**Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### **SECTION D: PERSONNEL**

DA EMPLOYMENT OBJECTIVES
DAA Equal Employment Opportunity
DAB Genetic Nondiscrimination

DAC Objective Criteria for Personnel Decisions

DB EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS

DBA Credentials and Records

DBAA Criminal History and Credit Reports

DBB Medical Examinations and Communicable Diseases

DBD Conflict of Interest

DBE Nepotism

DC EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES DCA Probationary Contracts

DCB Term Contracts
DCC Continuing Contracts

DCD At-Will Employment
DCE Other Types of Contracts

DE COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS

DEA Wage and Hour Laws

DEAA Incentives and Stipends
DEAB Salaries and Wages

DEB Fringe Benefits

DEC Leaves and Absences

DECA Family and Medical Leave

DECB Military Leave
DED Vacations and Holidays
DEE Expense Reimbursement

DEG Retirement

DF TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

DFA Probationary Contracts

DFAA Suspension/Termination During Contract

DFAB Termination at End of Year
DFAC Return To Probationary Status

DFB Term Contracts

DFBA Suspension/Termination During Contract

DFBB Nonrenewal DFC Continuing Contracts

DFCA Suspension/Termination

DFD Hearings Before Hearing Examiner

DFE Resignation

DFF Reduction in Force

DATE ISSUED: 2/279/14/2012

UPDATE 9395 D(LEGAL)-PPRM **Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### SECTION D: PERSONNEL

DFFA Financial Exigency
DFFB Program Change
DFFC Continuing Contracts

DG EMPLOYEE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES

DGA Freedom of Association

DGB Personnel-Management Relations
DGBA Employee Complaints/Grievances

DGC Immunity

DH EMPLOYEE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

DHA Gifts and Solicitations

DHE Searches and Alcohol/Drug Testing

DI EMPLOYEE WELFARE

DIA Freedom from Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation

DJ EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION AND AWARDS

DK ASSIGNMENT AND SCHEDULES

DL WORK LOAD DLA Staff Meetings

DLB Required Plans and Reports

DM PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT DMA Required Staff Development

DMB Career Advancement

DMC Continuing Professional Education
DMD Professional Meetings and Visitations

DME Research and Publication

DN PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL DNA Evaluation of Teachers

DNB Evaluation of Other Professional Employees

DP PERSONNEL POSITIONS

DPB Substitute, Temporary, and Part-Time Positions

DATE ISSUED: 2/279/14/2012

2 of 2

PERSONS UNDER PROBATIONARY CONTRACTS

Except as provided below, each of the following persons shall be employed under a probationary contract when the person is employed by a district for the first time or if the person has not been employed by the district for two consecutive school years subsequent to August 28, 1967:

- 1. Principal.
- 2. Supervisor.
- Classroom teacher.
- Counselor.
- Other full-time professional employee who is required to hold a certificate issued under Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter B.
- 6. Nurse.

Education Code 21.101, 21.102(a)

EXCEPTIONS REHIRES

A person who previously was employed as a teacher by a district, and after at least a two-year lapse in district employment returns to district employment, may be employed under a probationary contract. *Education Code 21.102(a)* 

PRINCIPAL OR CLASSROOM TEACHER A district may employ a person as a principal or classroom teacher under a term contract if the person has experience as a public school principal or classroom teacher, respectively, regardless of whether the person is being employed by the district for the first time or whether a probationary contract would otherwise be required under Section 21.102. *Education Code 21.202(b)* 

VOLUNTARY
REASSIGNMENT
A PERSONUPON
REASSIGNMENT

An employee may be employed under a probationary contract if the personemployee voluntarily accepts an assignment in a new professional capacity that requires a different class of certificate under Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter B than the class of certificate held by the personemployee in the professional capacity in which the personemployee was previously employed.—If the person is returned by the district to the person's previous professional capacity, the person is entitled to be employed under the contractual status held by the person during the previous employment in that capacity. Education Code 21.102(a-1), 19 TAC 232.2

This provision does not apply to an employee who is returned by a district to a professional capacity in which the employee was employed by the district before the district employed the employee in the new professional capacity. The employee is entitled to be employed in the original professional capacity under the same contractual status as the status held by the

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/20 114/2012 UPDATE 9195 DCA(LEGAL)-PRM employee during the previous employment by the district in that capacity.

Education Code 21.102(a-1) [See 19 TAC 230.33 for list of certificate classes]

TERM OF CONTRACT A probationary contract may not be for a term exceeding one

school year.

MAXIMUM A probationary contract may be renewed for two additional one-

year periods, for a maximum permissible probationary contract period of three school years, except that the probationary period may not exceed one year for a person who has been employed as a teacher in public education for at least five of the eight years pre-

ceding employment by a district.

EXCEPTION A probationary contract period may be extended beyond the third

consecutive year of employment if, during the third year of the probationary period, a board determines that it is doubtful whether a continuing contract or a term contract should be given. If the board makes such a determination, a district may make a probationary contract for a term ending with the fourth consecutive school year.

Education Code 21.102

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/2011</del>14/2012 UPDATE <del>9195</del>

DCA(LEGAL)-PRM

# UPON REASSIGNMENT

An employee may be employed under a probationary contract if the employee voluntarily accepts an assignment in a new professional capacity that requires a different class of certificate under Education Code Chapter 21, Subchapter B than the class of certificate held by the employee in the professional capacity in which the employee was previously employed.

This provision does not apply to an employee who is returned by a district to a professional capacity in which the employee was employed by the district before the district employed the employee in the new professional capacity. The employee is entitled to be employed in the original professional capacity under the same contractual status as the status held by the employee during the previous employment by the district in that capacity.

Education Code 21.102(a-1) [See 19 TAC 230.33 for list of certificate classes]

IN LIEU OF DISCHARGE, TERMINATION, OR NONRENEWAL In lieu of discharging a continuing contract employee, terminating a term contract employee, or not renewing a term contract, a district may, with written consent of the employee, return the employee to probationary contract status. *Education Code 21.106(a)* 

AFTER BOARD PROPOSAL

Except as provided below, an employee may agree to be returned to probationary status only after receiving written notice that the board has proposed discharge, termination, or nonrenewal. [See DF series] *Education Code 21.106(b)* 

AFTER NOTICE FROM SUPERINTENDENT An employee may agree to be returned to probationary contract status after receiving written notice of the superintendent's intent to recommend discharge, termination, or nonrenewal.

NOTICE

The notice must inform the employee of a district's offer to return the employee to probationary contract status, the period during which the employee may consider the offer, and the employee's right to seek counsel. A district must provide the employee at least three business days after the employee receives the notice to agree to be returned to probationary contract status. This provision does not require a superintendent to provide notice of intent to recommend discharge, termination, or nonrenewal.

#### **Education Code 21.106(d)**

NEW PROBATIONARY PERIOD

An employee returned to probationary status must serve a new probationary period as **provided by Education Code 21.102 as** if the employee were employed by a district for the first time. *Education Code 21.106(c)* 

DATE ISSUED: 1/30/20049/14/2012

UPDATE 7295 DFAC(LEGAL)-PRM

TERM CONTRACTS NONRENEWAL

DFBB (LEGAL)

GROUNDS FOR NONRENEWAL

The board may terminate a term contract for a financial exigency that requires a reduction in personnel. *Education Code 21.211(a)* [See CEA]

**REASONS** 

The board shall establish by policy reasons for nonrenewal at the end of a school year. *Education Code 21.203(b)* 

**EVALUATIONS** 

Before making a decision not to renew a term contract, the board shall consider the most recent evaluations if the evaluations are relevant to the reason for the board's action. *Education Code* 21.203(a) [See DNA and DNB]

NOTICE

Not later than the tenth day before the last day of instruction in a school year, the board shall notify in writing each employee whose term-contract is about to expire whether the board proposes to renew or not renew the contract.

The notice must be delivered personally by hand delivery to the employee on the campus at which the employee is employed. If the employee is not present on the campus on the date that hand delivery is attempted, the notice must be mailed by prepaid certified mail or delivered by express delivery service to the employee's address of record with the district. Notice that is postmarked on or before the tenth day before the last day of instruction is considered timely for these purposes.

FAILURE TO PROVIDE TIMELY NOTICE The board's failure to give timely notice of a proposed renewal or nonrenewal constitutes an election to employ the term-contract employee in the same professional capacity for the following school year.

Education Code 21.206

REQUEST FOR HEARING

If the employee desires a hearing after receiving notice of the proposed nonrenewal, the employee shall notify the board in writing not later than the 15th day after:

- 1. The date the employee receives hand delivery of the notice of proposed nonrenewal; or;
- The date the notice is delivered to the employee's address of record with the district, if the notice is mailed by prepaid certified mail or delivered by express delivery service.

The board shall provide for a hearing to be held not later than the 15th day after receiving written notice from the employee requesting a hearing unless the parties agree in writing to a different date. The hearing shall be closed unless the employee requests an open hearing and shall be conducted in accordance with rules adopted by the board.

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/2011</del>14/2012

1 of 3

### Education Code 21.207(a)

### LARGE DISTRICT OPTION

In a district with an enrollment of at least 5,000 students, the board may designate an attorney licensed to practice law in this state to hold the hearing on behalf of the board, to create a hearing record for the board's consideration and action, and to recommend an action to the board.

The designee may not be employed by a district and neither the designee nor a law firm with which the designee is associated may be serving as an agent or representative of a district, an employee in a dispute between a district and an employee, or an organization of school employees, school administrators, or school boards.

Not later than the 15th day after completion of the hearing, the designee shall provide to the board a record of the hearing and the designee's recommendation of whether the contract should be renewed or not renewed.

The board shall consider the record of the hearing and the designee's recommendation at the first board meeting for which notice can be posted, in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, following the receipt of the record and recommendation from the designee, unless the parties agree in writing to a different date.

At the meeting, the board shall consider the hearing record and the designee's recommendation and allow each party to present an oral argument to the board. The board by written policy may limit the amount of time for oral argument. The policy must provide equal time for each party. The board may obtain advice concerning legal matters from an attorney who has not been involved in the proceedings. The board may accept, reject, or modify the designee's recommendation.

The board shall notify the employee in writing of the board's decision not later than the 15th day after the date of the meeting.

Education Code 21.207(b-1)

#### **BOARD HEARING**

At the hearing before the board or the board's designee, the employee may:

- 1. Be represented by a representative of the employee's choice;
- Hear the evidence supporting the reason for nonrenewal;
- 3. Cross-examine adverse witnesses: and
- Present evidence.

Education Code 21.207(c)

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 DFBB(LEGAL)-PRM TERM CONTRACTS DFBB NONRENEWAL (LEGAL)

BOARD DECISION To evaluate the evidence put before it, the board shall use the pre-

ponderance of the evidence standard of review. <u>Whitaker v. Marshall ISD, Indep. Sch. Dist.</u>, Comm. Ed. Dec. No. 112-R1-598

(1998)

Following the hearing, the board shall take the appropriate action and notify the employee in writing of that action within 15 days following the conclusion of the hearing. *Education Code 21.208* 

<u>HEARING EXAMINER</u> <u>The board may use the process described at DFD. *Education*</u>

Code 21.207(b)

NO HEARING If the employee fails to request a hearing, the board shall take the

appropriate action and notify the employee in writing of that action not later than the 30th day after the date the notice of proposed

nonrenewal was sent. Education Code 21.208

Education Code 21.208

HEARING EXAMINER The board may use the process described at DFD. Education

Code 21.207(b)

APPEALS An employee aggrieved by a decision of the board to nonrenew a

term contract may appeal to the Commissioner for a review of the

board's decision. Education Code 21.209

WORK LOAD DL (LEGAL)

# PLANNING AND PREPARATION

Each classroom teacher is entitled to at least 450 minutes in each two-week period for instructional preparation including parent-teacher conferences, evaluating students' work, and planning. A planning and preparation period may not be less than 45 minutes within the instructional day. During that time, a teacher may not be required to participate in any other activity. *Education Code 21.404* [See DEADEAB(LEGAL) for definition of classroom teacher]

Planning and preparation time must occur during the time that students at the school where the teacher is located are receiving instruction. <u>Canutillo Educators Ass'n v. Canutillo Indep.</u>
<u>Sch. Dist.</u>, Tex. Comm'r of Educ. Decision No. 042-R10-203 (April 30, 2010)

**DUTY-FREE LUNCH** 

Each classroom teacher or full-time librarian is entitled to at least a 30-minute lunch period free from all duties and responsibilities connected with the instruction and supervision of students. The implementation of this requirement may not result in a lengthened school day. *Education Code 21.405* [See **DEADEAB**(LEGAL) for definitions of classroom teacher and librarian]

Teachers may not be required to spend their 30-minute duty-free lunch break on school property. *Tex. Att'y Gen. Op. JM-481 (1986)* 

**EXCEPTION** 

If necessary because of a personnel shortage, extreme economic conditions, or unavoidable or unforeseen circumstances, a district may require a classroom teacher or librarian to supervise students during lunch. A classroom teacher or librarian may not be required to supervise students under this exception more than one day in any school week. *Education Code 21.405* 

In determining whether an exceptional circumstance exists, a district shall use the following guidelines:

- A personnel shortage exists when, despite reasonable efforts to use nonteaching personnel or the assistance of community volunteers to supervise students during lunch, no other personnel are available.
- Extreme economic conditions exist when the percentage of a local tax increase, including the cost of implementing dutyfree lunch requirements, would place the district in jeopardy with respect to a potential roll-back election.
- Unavoidable or unforeseen circumstances exist when, because of illness, epidemic, or natural or man-made disaster, the district is unable to find individuals to supervise students during lunch.

DATE ISSUED: 8/24/20 109/14/2012 UPDATE 8895 DL(LEGAL)-PRM WORK LOAD DL (LEGAL)

19 TAC 153.1001

DATE ISSUED: 8/24/20 109/14/2012 UPDATE 8895

2 of 2

#### STAFF DEVELOPMENT

Staff development shall be predominantly campus-based, related to achieving campus performance objectives, and developed and approved by the campus-level committee [see **BQA** and BQB].

### TRAINING SPECIFICS

The staff development provided by a school district must be conducted in accordance with standards developed by the district and designed to improve education in the district.

A district may use district-wide staff development that has been developed and approved through the district-level decision process.

### The staff development may include:

- 1. <u>Training in technology, conflict resolution, and discipline strategies, including classroom management, district discipline policies, and the Student Code of Conduct:</u>
- 2. Training in preventing, identifying, responding to, and reporting incidents of bullying; and
- Instruction as to what is permissible under law, including opinions of the United States Supreme Court, regarding prayer in public school.

# STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

The staff development must include training, based on scientifically based research, that relates to the instruction of students with disabilities and is designed for educators who work primarily outside the area of special education. A district is required to provide such training only if the educator does not possess the knowledge and skills necessary to implement the individualized education program developed for a student receiving instruction from the educator. A district may determine the time and place at which the training is delivered. In developing or maintaining such training, a district must consult persons with expertise in research-based practices for students with disabilities, including colleges, universities, private and nonprofit organizations, regional education service centers, qualified district personnel, and any other persons identified as qualified by the district.

- The staff development may include: Training in technology, conflict resolution, and discipline strategies, including classroom management, district discipline policies, and the Student Code of Conduct; and
- Instruction as to what is permissible under law, including opinions of the United States Supreme Court, regarding prayer in public school.

Education Code 21.451

A district may use district wide staff development that has been developed and approved through the district level decision process. Education Code 21.452(c)

### CHILD ABUSE AND MALTREATMENT

A district's methods for increasing awareness of issues regarding sexual abuse and other maltreatment of children [see BQ, district improvement plan, and FFG] must address employee training.

The training must be provided as part of a new employee orientation to new educators, including counselors and coaches, and other professional employees. The training may be provided annually to any employee. The training may be included in staff development under Education Code 21.451.

The training shall address:

- 1. Factors indicating a child is at risk for sexual abuse or other maltreatment:
- 2. Likely warning signs indicating a child may be a victim of sexual abuse or other maltreatment;
- Internal procedures for seeking assistance for a child who is at risk for sexual abuse or other maltreatment, including referral to a school counselor, a social worker, or another mental health professional;
- 4. Techniques for reducing a child's risk of sexual abuse or other maltreatment; and
- 5. Community organizations that have relevant existing research-based programs and that are able to provide training or other education for employees, students, and parents.

A district shall maintain records of the training that include the name of each employee who participated.

If a district determines that the district does not have sufficient resources to provide the required training, the district shall work with a community organization to provide the training at no cost to the district.

Education Code 38.0041

SPECIAL PROGRAMS TRAINING

TITLE I STAFF DEVELOPMENT A district that receives assistance under Title I, Part A, shall include in its plan [see AID] a description of the strategy the district will use to provide professional development for teachers and principals, and, if appropriate, pupil services personnel, administrators, parents and other staff, including district staff, in accordance with 20 U.S.C. 6318 and 6319 (No Child Left Behind Act). 20 U.S.C. 6312(b)(1)(D), 7801(34)

#### READING ACADEMIES

A teacher shall attend a reading academy under 19 Administrative Code 102.1101 if:

- The teacher teaches at a campus that fails to satisfy any performance standard under Education Code 39.054(d) [see AIA] on the basis of student performance on the state reading assessment instrument administered to students in any grade level at the campus; and
- 2. The teacher teaches in general education, special education, or English as a second language for students in grade 6, 7, or 8, and:
  - The teacher is a certified, full-time English language arts and reading teacher who instructs English language arts and/or reading for at least 50 percent of the teacher's instructional duties; or
  - The teacher is a certified, full-time content area teacher who instructs mathematics, science, and/or social studies for at least 50 percent of the teacher's instructional duties.

From funds appropriated for this purpose, a teacher who attends a reading academy is entitled to a stipend in the amount determined by the Commissioner. The stipend shall not be considered in determining whether a district is paying the teacher the state minimum monthly salary [see DEADEAB].

Education Code 21.4551(c), (e); 19 TAC 102.1101(b)

# GIFTED AND TALENTED EDUCATION

#### A district shall ensure that:

- Before assignment to the program for gifted students, teachers who provide instruction and services that are part of the program have a minimum of 30 hours of staff development that includes nature and needs of gifted/talented students, assessment of student needs, and curriculum and instruction for gifted students.
- 2. Teachers without the required training who provide instruction and services that are part of the gifted/talented program complete the 30-hour training requirement within one semester.
- 3. Teachers who provide instruction and services that are part of a program for gifted students receive a minimum of six hours annually of professional development in gifted education.
- 4. Administrators and counselors who have authority for program decisions have a minimum of six hours of professional

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/20</del>1114/2012 UPDATE 9195 DMA(LEGAL)-PRM development that includes nature and needs of gifted/talented students and program options.

19 TAC 89.2

# ELECTIVE BIBLE COURSE

A teacher of an elective Bible course offered under Education Code 28.011 [see EMI] must hold a minimum of a High School Composite Certification in language arts, social studies, or history with, where practical, a minor in religious or biblical studies. The teacher must successfully complete the staff development training developed by the Commissioner with respect to Bible elective courses. *Education Code 28.011(f)* 

#### **ADULT EDUCATION**

All adult education staff shall receive at least 12 clock hours of professional development annually. All staff new to adult education shall receive six clock hours of preservice professional development before they begin work in an adult education program. 19 TAC 89.25(1), (2)

Directors, teachers, counselors, and supervisors who do not have valid Texas teacher certification must attend 12 clock hours of inservice professional development annually in addition to the 12 hours required above until they have completed either six clock hours of adult education college credit or attained two years of adult education experience. 19 TAC 89.25(4)(B)

#### **EXCEPTIONS**

The in-service professional development requirements may be reduced by local programs in individual cases where exceptional circumstances prevent employees from completing the required hours of in-service professional development. Documentation justifying such circumstances must be kept. Requests for exemption in individual cases may be submitted to TEA for approval in the application for funding and must include justification and proposed qualification. 19 TAC 89.25(5)

### **VOLUNTEERS**

The above requirements also apply to volunteers who generate student contact time that is accrued by the adult education program and reported to TEA for funding purposes. 19 TAC 89.25(7)

#### **RECORDS**

Records of staff qualifications and professional development shall be maintained by a district and must be available for monitoring. 19 TAC 89.25(6)

### AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS

A district shall annually make available to employees and volunteers instruction in the principles and techniques of cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the use of an automated external defibrillator (AED).

The instruction provided in the use of AEDs must meet guidelines for approved AED training under Health and Safety Code 779.002.

Each school nurse, assistant school nurse, athletic coach or sponsor, physical education instructor, marching band director, cheerleading coach, and any other employee specified by the Commissioner, and each student who serves as an athletic trainer, must:

- 1. Participate in the instruction;
- 2. Receive and maintain certification in the use of an AED from the American Heart Association, the American Red Cross, or a similar nationally recognized association.

#### Education Code 22.902

#### EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITY SAFETY TRAINING

The following persons must satisfactorily complete the extracurricular safety training program developed by the Commissioner:

- 1. A coach or sponsor for an extracurricular athletic activity;
- A trainer, unless the trainer has completed the educational requirements for licensure as a licensed athletic trainer set forth at 22 Administrative Code 871.7 and the continuing education requirements at 22 Administrative Code 871.12;
- A physician who is employed by a district or who volunteers to assist with an extracurricular athletic activity, unless the physician attends a continuing medical education course that specifically addresses emergency medicine; and
- A director responsible for a school marching band.

The training may be conducted by a district, the American Red Cross, the American Heart Association, or a similar organization, or by the University Interscholastic League (UIL).

Education Code 33.202(b), (f); 19 TAC 76.1003

#### **RECORDS**

A superintendent shall maintain complete and accurate records of the district's compliance and the district shall make available to the public proof of compliance for each person employed by or volunteering for the district who is required to receive safety training.

A campus that is determined by a superintendent to be out of compliance with the safety training requirements shall be subject to the range of penalties determined by the UIL.

Education Code 33.206; 19 TAC 76.1003(e)

#### **STEROIDS**

A district shall require that each employee who serves as an athletic coach at or above the seventh grade level for an extracurricular athletic activity sponsored or sanctioned by the UIL complete:

- 1. The educational program developed by the UIL regarding the health effects of steroids; or
- 2. A comparable program developed by the district or a private entity with relevant expertise.

Education Code 33.091(c-1)

#### **CONCUSSIONS**

At least once every two years, the following employees shall take a training course from an authorized provider in the subject matter of concussions:

- 1. A coach of an interscholastic athletic activity shall take a course approved by the UIL.
- An athletic trainer who serves as a member of a district's concussion oversight team shall take a course approved by the
  Texas Department of State Health Services Advisory Board of
  Athletic Trainers (TDSHS-ABAT) or a course approved for
  continuing education credit by the licensing authority for athletic trainers.
- A licensed health-care professional, other than an athletic trainer, who serves as a member of a district's concussion oversight team shall take a course approved by the UIL, TDSHS-ABAT, or the appropriate licensing authority for the profession.

The employee must submit proof of timely completion of an approved course to the superintendent or designee. A licensed health-care professional who is not in compliance with these training requirements may not serve on a concussion oversight team in any capacity. [See FM]

Education Code 38.158

# RESOURCES FOR STAFF DEVELOPMENT

If a district receives resources from the Commissioner's staff development account, it must pay to the Commissioner for deposit in the account an amount equal to one-half of the cost of the resources provided to the district. *Education Code 21.453* 

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/20|11</del>14/2012 UPDATE <del>9195</del> **Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### **SECTION E: INSTRUCTION**

EA INSTRUCTIONAL GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

EB SCHOOL YEAR

EC SCHOOL DAY

ED ORGANIZATION OF INSTRUCTION

EE INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

EEA Grouping for Instruction

EEB Class Size

EEC Scheduling for Instruction
EED Student Schedules
EEH Homebound Instruction
EEJ Individualized Learning

EEL Contracts with Outside Agencies
EEM Juvenile Residential Facilities

EEP Lesson Plans

EF INSTRUCTIONAL RESOURCES

EFA Instructional Materials
EFAA Selection and Adoption
EFB Library Media Programs

EFC Community Instructional Resources

EFD Field Trips

EFF Instructional Television

EG CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT EGA Innovative and Magnet Programs

EH CURRICULUM DESIGN

EHA Basic Instructional Program

EHAA Required Instruction (All Levels)
EHAB Required Instruction (Elementary)
EHAC Required Instruction (Secondary)

EHAD Elective Instruction
EHB Special Programs
EHBA Special Education

EHBAA Identification, Evaluation, and Eligibility

EHBAB ARD Committee and Individualized Education Program

EHBAC Students in Non-District Placement

EHBAD Transition Services
EHBAE Procedural Requirements
EHBB Gifted and Talented Students

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012

UPDATE 9195 E(LEGAL)-PPRM **Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### **SECTION E: INSTRUCTION**

EHBC Compensatory/Accelerated Services

EHBD Federal Title I

EHBE Bilingual Education/ESL

EHBF Career and Technical Education

EHBG Prekindergarten

EHBH Other Special Populations
EHBI Adult and Community Education
EHBK Other Instructional Initiatives
EHBL High School Equivalency

EHBM Travel Study EHBN Honors

EHD Alternative Methods for Earning Credit

EHDA Summer School

EHDB Credit by Examination With Prior Instruction
EHDC Credit by Examination Without Prior Instruction

EHDD College Course Work/Dual Credit

EHDE Distance Learning

EI ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

EIA Grading/Progress Reports to Parents

EIAA Examinations
EIAB Makeup Work
EIB Homework
EIC Class Ranking

EIC Class Ranking
EID Honor Rolls

EIE Retention and Promotion

EIF Graduation

EJ ACADEMIC GUIDANCE PROGRAM

EK TESTING PROGRAMS
EKB State Assessment
EKBA LEP Students
EKC Reading Assessment
EKD Mathematics Assessment

EL CHARTER CAMPUS OR PROGRAM

EM MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONAL POLICIES

EMA Academic Freedom

EMB Teaching About Controversial Issues

EMD Ceremonies and Observances

EMG Non-Service Animals EMI Study of Religion

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/2011</del>14/2012

UPDATE 9195 E(LEGAL)-PRM

# INNOVATIVE COURSES AND PROGRAMS

\* A district may offer innovative courses to enable students to master knowledge, skills, and competencies not included in the essential knowledge and skills of the required curriculum.

To request approval for an innovative course from the SBOE or the Commissioner, a district must submit a request for approval at least six months before planned implementation. The request must address the elements listed at 19 TACAdministrative Code 74.27(3).

With the approval of the board, a district may offer, without modifications, any state-approved innovative course.

19 TAC 74.27

# MAGNET SCHOOLS OR PROGRAMS

\* A district may operate a magnet program, academy, or other innovative program to serve student populations with specialized interests and aptitudes. 19 TAC 74.22(b)

### DUAL LANGUAGE IMMERSION PROGRAM (DLIP)

\* A district may adopt a dual language immersion program for students enrolled in elementary school grades. *Education Code* 28.005(c), 28.0051(c)

A "dual language immersion program" is an educational approach in which students learn two languages in an instructional setting that integrates subject content presented in English and another language. Models vary depending on the amount of each language used for instruction at each grade level. The program must be based upon instruction that adds to the student's first language.

#### **GOALS**

The primary goals of a DLIP are:

The development of fluency and literacy in English and another language for all students, paying special attention to limited English proficient (LEP) students participating in the program;

The integration of English speakers and language minority students for academic instruction, in accordance with the program design and model selected by the board. Whenever possible, 50 percent of the students in a program should be dominant English speakers and 50 percent of the students should be native speakers of the other language at the beginning of the program;

The promotion of bilingualism, biliteracy, cross-cultural awareness, and high academic achievement; and

The initial preparation of students to be economically competent, multi-literate citizens in an international community.

#### **IMPLEMENTATION**

EGA(LEGAL)-PRM

**Program implementation should:** 

DATE ISSUED: 40/23/20089/14/2012 UPDATE 8495 Begin at prekindergarten, kindergarten, or grade 1, as applicable;

Continue without interruption incrementally through the elementary grades; and

Consider expansion to middle school and high school whenever possible.

**CURRICULUM** 

A DLIP must address all curriculum requirements specified at 19 TAC Chapter 74, subchapter A (required curriculum). The program must be developmentally appropriate and based on current best practices research. The program shall use state-adopted instructional materials as specified in 19 TAC 89.1210.

A DLIP shall be a full-time program of academic instruction in English and another language. A minimum of 50 percent of instructional time must be provided in the language other than English.

A district serving LEP students in a DLIP must meet the requirements of Education Code 29.051 and 19 TAC Chapter 89, subchapter BB relating to education of LEP students.

**ENROLLMENT** 

Student enrollment in a DLIP is optional. The program must fully disclose candidate selection criteria and ensure that access to the program is not based on race, creed, color, religious affiliation, age, or handicapping condition. A district must obtain written parental approval for student participation in the program sequence and model established by the district.

A district implementing a DLIP must develop a policy on enrollment and continuation for students in the program. The policy must address:

Eligibility criteria;

Program purpose:

Grade levels in which the program will be implemented:

Support of program goals; and

Expectations for students and parents.

**LEP STUDENTS** 

The minimum enrollment requirement of LEP students in a DLIP should be the lesser of 30 percent of the students in the class, or all LEP students served in that grade at that campus.

**STAFFING** 

A DLIP must be staffed with certified teachers able to deliver highlevel academic instruction in English as a second language and the assigned language of instruction.

DATE ISSUED: 40/23/20089/14/2012

UPDATE 8495 EGA(LEGAL)-PRM EVALUATION AND RECOGNITION

A district must offer professional development programs for DLIP teachers that incorporate second language acquisition methods that are developmentally, affectively, linguistically, and cognitively appropriate.

A district implementing a DLIP must conduct annual formative and summative evaluations collecting a full range of data to determine program impact on student academic success.

An exceptional DLIP may be recognized by a board using the following criteria:

The district must exceed the minimum requirements stated in 19 TAC 89.1605.

The district must be rated at least acceptable in the state accountability system.

The district must not be identified for any stage of intervention for the district's bilingual and/or English as a second language program under the performance based monitoring system.

The district must meet the Adequate Yearly Progress participation and performance criteria for the LEP student group under No Child Left Behind regulations.

A student participating in a DLIP may be recognized by the program and a board using the following criteria:

The student must meet or exceed statewide student assessment passing standards in all subject areas at the appropriate grade level;

The student must meet or exceed expected levels of language proficiency on a recognized language proficiency test from the list of tests approved by the Commissioner.

Education Code 28.0051: 19 TAC 89.1601-.1613

\* (Optional provisions)

#### **PURPOSE**

A primary purpose of the public school curriculum is to prepare thoughtful, active citizens who understand the importance of patriotism and can function productively in a free enterprise society with appreciation for the basic democratic values of our state and national heritage. A district shall foster the continuation of the tradition of teaching United States and Texas history and the free enterprise system in regular subject matter, in reading courses, and in the adoption of textbooks. *Education Code 28.002(h)* 

As a condition of accreditation, a district shall provide instruction in the essential knowledge and skills at appropriate grade levels in the foundation and enrichment curriculum. *Education Code* 28.002(c); 19 TAC 74.1(b)

A district shall ensure that all children in the district participate actively in a balanced curriculum designed to meet individual needs. *Education Code 28.002(g)* 

Instruction may be provided in a variety of arrangements and settings, including mixed-age programs designed to permit flexible learning arrangements for developmentally appropriate instruction for all student populations to support student attainment of course and grade-level standards. 19 TAC 74.2

# REQUIRED CURRICULUM

A district that offers kindergarten through grade 12 shall offer the following as a required curriculum:

# FOUNDATION CURRICULUM

- 1. A foundation curriculum that includes:
  - a. English Language Artslanguage arts and reading;
  - b. Mathematics:
  - c. Science; and
  - d. Social studies, consisting of Texas, United States, and world history; government; and geographygeography; and economics with emphasis on the free enterprise system and its benefits.

Education Code 28.002(a)(1); 19 TAC 74.1(a)(1)

# **ENRICHMENT CURRICULUM**

- 2. An enrichment curriculum that includes:
  - Languages other than English, to the extent possible.
     American Sign Language is a language for these purposes and the district may offer an elective course in the language;
  - b. Health, with emphasis on the importance of proper nutrition and exercise;

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EHAA(LEGAL)-PRM

- c. Physical education;
- d. Fine Arts:
- e. Career and technical education;
- f. Technology applications; and
- g. Religious literature, including the Hebrew Scriptures (Old Testament) and New Testament, and its impact on history and literature.

Education Code 28.002(a)(2), (e); 19 TAC 74.1(a)(2)

#### LOCAL CREDIT

A district may offer courses for local credit, at its discretion, in addition to those in the required curriculum, but it may not delete or omit instruction in the foundation and enrichment curricula specified above. *Education Code 28.002(f); 19 TAC 74.1(b)* 

# LOCAL INSTRUCTIONAL PLAN

A district's local instructional plan may draw on state curriculum frameworks and program standards as appropriate. A district is encouraged to exceed minimum requirements of law and State Board rule. *Education Code 28.002(g)* 

### COORDINATED HEALTH PROGRAMS

TEA shall make available to a district one or more coordinated health programs or allow the development of district programs designed to prevent obesity, cardiovascular disease, and type 2 diabetes in elementary, middle, and junior high school students. Each program must provide for coordinating:

- Health education;
- 2. Physical education and physical activity;
- Nutrition services: and
- Parental involvement.

Education Code 38.013; 19 TAC 102.1031(a)

A district shall participate in appropriate training to implement TEA's coordinated health program and shall implement the program in each elementary, middle, and junior high school in the district. *Education Code* 38.014

Coordinated school health programs that are developed by districts and that meet TEA criteria may be approved and made available as approved programs. Districts must use materials that are proven effective, such as TEA-approved textbooks or materials developed by nationally recognized and/or government-approved entities. 19 TAC 102.1031(c)

#### PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Each school district shall establish specific objectives and goals the district intends to accomplish through the physical education curriculum. The physical education curriculum must be sequential, developmentally appropriate, and designed, implemented, and evaluated to enable students to develop the motor, self-management, and other skills, knowledge, attitudes, and confidence necessary to participate in physical activity throughout life.

A physical education course shall:

- 1. Offer students an opportunity to choose among many types of physical activity in which to participate;
- Offer students both cooperative and competitive games; and
- 3. Be an enjoyable experience for students.

On a weekly basis, at least 50 percent of a physical education class shall be used for actual student physical activity and the activity shall be, to the extent practicable, at a moderate or vigorous level.

# STUDENT/TEACHER RATIO

The objectives and goals shall include, to the extent practicable, student/teacher ratios [see EEB] that are small enough to enable the district to:

- 1. Carry out the purposes of and requirements for the physical education curriculum; and
- Ensure the safety of students participating in physical education.

If a district establishes a student to teacher ratio greater than 45 to 1 in a physical education class, the district shall specifically identify the manner in which the safety of the students will be maintained.

Education Code 25.114, 28.002(d); 19 TAC 74.37

### CLASSIFICATION FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION

A district shall classify students for physical education on the basis of health into one of the following categories:

- 1. Unrestricted—not limited in activities.
- 2. Restricted—excludes the more vigorous activities. Restricted classification is of two types:
  - a. Permanent—A member of the healing arts licensed to practice in Texas shall provide written documentation to the school as to the nature of the impairment and the expectations for physical activity for the student.

- b. Temporary—Students may be restricted from physical activity of the physical education class. A member of the healing arts licensed to practice in Texas shall provide written documentation to the school as to the nature of the temporary impairment and the expected amount of time for recovery. During recovery time, the student shall continue to learn the concepts of the lessons but shall not actively participate in the skill demonstration.
- Adapted and remedial—specific activities prescribed or prohibited for students as directed by a member of the healing arts licensed to practice in Texas.

#### 19 TAC 74.31

### SCHOOL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

A board shall establish a local school health advisory council to assist the district in ensuring that local community values are reflected in the district's health education instruction. *Education Code* 28.004(a) [See BDF regarding composition of council and FFA regarding federal wellness requirements]

#### **DUTIES**

The council's duties include recommending:

- 1. The number of hours of instruction to be provided in health education:
- Curriculum appropriate for specific grade levels designed to prevent obesity, cardiovascular disease, and type 2 diabetes through coordination of health education, physical education and physical activity, nutrition services, parental involvement, and instruction to prevent the use of tobacco;
- 3. Appropriate grade levels and methods of instruction for human sexuality instruction; and
- 4. Strategies for integrating the curriculum components specified by item 2, above, with the following elements in a coordinated school health program:
  - a. School health services;
  - b. Counseling and guidance services;
  - c. A safe and healthy school environment; and
  - d. School employee wellness.

### Education Code 28.004(c)

The council shall consider and make policy recommendations to the district concerning the importance of daily recess for elementary school students. The council must consider research regarding unstructured and undirected play, academic and social development, and the health benefits of daily recess in making the recommendations. The council shall ensure that local community values are reflected in any policy recommendation made to the district concerning the importance of daily recess for elementary school students. *Education Code 28.004(I)* 

# CONTENT OF HUMAN SEXUALITY INSTRUCTION

The board shall determine the specific content of a district's instruction in human sexuality. *Education Code 28.004(h)* 

The board shall select any instruction relating to human sexuality, sexually transmitted diseases, or human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) with the advice of the local school health advisory council. The instruction must:

- 1. Present abstinence as the preferred choice of behavior for unmarried persons of school age;
- 2. Devote more attention to abstinence than to any other behavior:
- Emphasize that abstinence is the only method that is 100
  percent effective in preventing pregnancy, sexually transmitted diseases, infection with HIV or AIDS, and the emotional
  trauma associated with adolescent sexual activity;
- Direct adolescents to a standard of behavior in which abstinence before marriage is the most effective way to prevent pregnancy, sexually transmitted diseases, and infection with HIV or AIDS; and
- Teach contraception and condom use in terms of human use reality rates instead of theoretical laboratory rates, if instruction on contraception and condoms is included in the curriculum.

#### Education Code 28.004(e)

#### CONDOMS

A district may not distribute condoms in connection with instruction relating to human sexuality. *Education Code 28.004(f)* 

# SEPARATE CLASSES

If a district provides human sexuality instruction, it may separate students according to sex for instructional purposes. *Education Code 28.004(g)* [See FBAFB regarding single-sex classes under Title IX]

# NOTICE TO PARENTS

Before each school year, a district shall provide written notice to a parent of each student enrolled in the district of the board's decision regarding whether the district will provide human sexuality in-

struction to district students. If instruction will be provided, the notice must include:

- A summary of the basic content of the district's human sexuality instruction to be provided to the student, including a statement informing the parent of the instructional requirements under state law;
- 2. A statement of the parent's right to:
  - Review curriculum materials as provided by Education Code 28.004(j); and
  - Remove the student from any part of that instruction without subjecting the student to any disciplinary action, academic penalty, or other sanction imposed by the district or the student's school; and
- Information describing the opportunities for parental involvement in the development of the curriculum to be used in human sexuality instruction, including information regarding the local school health advisory council.

A parent may use the grievance procedure at FNG concerning a complaint of a violation of notice requirements.

Education Code 28.004(i)–(i-1)

# AVAILABILITY OF MATERIALS

A district shall make all curriculum materials used in human sexuality instruction available for reasonable public inspection. *Education Code 28.004(j)* [See EFAA regarding selection of curriculum materials for human sexuality instruction]

# STEROID NOTICE AND EDUCATION

A district shall, at appropriate grade levels as determined by the State Board of Education, provide to students involved in extracurricular athletic activities information developed by TEA regarding the use of anabolic steroids and the health risks involved with such use. *Education Code* 38.0081(b)

Each school in a district in which there is a grade level of seven or higher shall post in a conspicuous location in the school gymnasium and each other place in a building where physical education classes are conducted a notice regarding steroids, using the text set forth at Education Code 38.008 [see FNCF(EXHIBIT)]. Education Code 38.008

Courses in the foundation and enrichment curriculum in grades 6–12 must be provided in a manner that allows all grade promotion and high school graduation requirements to be met in a timely manner. A district is not required to offer a specific course in the foundation and enrichment curriculum except as specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.3. 19 TAC 74.3(c)

GRADES 6-8

A district that offers grades 6–8 must provide instruction in the required curriculum as specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.1, relating to essential knowledge and skills. A district must ensure that sufficient time is provided for teachers to teach and for students to learn English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, fine arts, health, physical education, technology applications, and to the extent possible, languages other than English. The school district may provide instruction in a variety of arrangements and settings, including mixed-age programs designed to permit flexible learning arrangements for developmentally appropriate instruction for all student populations to support student attainment of course and grade level standards. 19 TAC 74.3(a)(1)

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY REQUIREMENTS

A district shall require students in grades 6–8 to participate in moderate or vigorous daily physical activity for at least 30 minutes for at least four semesters during those grade levels as part of the district's physical education curriculum.

A district may as an alternative require a student enrolled in a grade level for which the district uses block scheduling to participate in moderate or vigorous physical activity for at least 225 minutes during each period of two school weeks.

**EXEMPTIONS** 

A district must provide an exemption for:

- 1. A student who is unable to participate in the required physical activity because of illness or disability; and
- A student who participates in an extracurricular activity with a moderate or vigorous physical activity component that is considered a structured activity and meets the requirements for extracurricular activity as defined at 19 Administrative Code 76.1001.

A district may allow an exemption for a student on a middle or junior high school campus participating in a school-related activity or an activity sponsored by a private league or club only if that activity meets each of the following requirements:

- The activity must be structured;
- 2. The board must certify the activity; and

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EHAC(LEGAL)-PRM 3. The student must provide proof of participation in the activity.

A "structured activity" is an activity that meets, at a minimum, each of the following requirements:

- The activity is based on the grade appropriate movement, physical activity and health, and social development strands of the essential knowledge and skills for physical education specified in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 116; and
- The activity is organized and monitored by school personnel or by appropriately trained instructors who are part of a program that has been certified by the board.

Education Code 28.002(I)–(I-1); 19 TAC 103.1003

# FINE ARTS REQUIREMENT

The school district must ensure that, beginning with students who enter grade 6 in the 2010–11 school year, each student completes one Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills-based fine arts course in grade 6, grade 7, or grade 8. *Education Code 28.002(c-1); 19 TAC 74.3(a)(2)* 

HIGH SCHOOL COURSES AT EARLIER GRADES A district may offer courses designated for grades 9–12 in earlier grade levels. 19 TAC 74.26(b)

(Optional provision)

GRADES 9–12 COURSE OFFERINGS A district that offers grades 9–12 shall provide instruction in the required curriculum as specified in 19 Administrative Code 74.1. A district shall ensure that sufficient time is provided for teachers to teach and for students to learn the subjects in the required curriculum. 19 TAC 74.3(b)(1)

A district shall offer the courses listed below in grades 9–12 and shall maintain evidence that students have the opportunity to take these courses:

- 1. English language arts English I, II, III, IV.
- 2. Mathematics Algebra I, Algebra II, Geometry, Precalculus, and Mathematical Models with Applications.
- Science Integrated Physics and Chemistry, Biology, Chemistry, and Physics—, and at least two of the following:
  - a. Aquatic Science;
  - b. Astronomy;
  - c. Earth and Space Science;
  - d. Environmental Systems;

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EHAC(LEGAL)-PRM

- e. Advanced Animal Science;
- f. Advanced Biotechnology;
- g. Advanced Plant and Soil Science;
- h. Anatomy and Physiology;
- i. Engineering Design and Problem Solving;
- j. Food Science;
- k. Forensic Science:
- I. Medical Microbiology;
- m. Pathophysiology; and
- n. Scientific Research and Design.

The requirement to offer two additional courses may be reduced to one by the Commissioner upon application of a district with a total high school enrollment of less than 500 students.

Science courses shall include at least 40 percent hands-on laboratory investigations and field work using appropriate scientific inquiry.

- 3.4. Social studies United States History Studies Since Reconstruction 1877, World History Studies, United States Government, and World Geography Studies, and Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits.
- 4. Economics Economics with Emphasis on the Free Enterprise System and Its Benefits.

Each district shall provide to a student instruction in personal financial literacy in any course meeting the requirements for an economics credit, using materials approved by the State Board of Education (SBOE). The instruction in personal financial literacy must include instruction on completing the application for federal student aid provided by the Department of Education. In fulfilling the requirement to provide financial literacy instruction, a district may use an existing state, federal, private, or nonprofit program that provides students without charge the described instruction. Each district shall ensure that a district student enrolled at an institution of higher education in a dual credit course meeting the requirements for an economics credit receives the personal financial literacy instruction.

### Education Code 28.0021

- 5. Physical education at least two of the following:
  - a. Foundations of Personal Fitness;
  - b. Adventure/Outdoor Education;
  - c. Aerobic Activities; or
  - d. Team or Individual Sports.
- 6. Health education Health L.

A district shall use the parenting and paternity awareness program developed by the SBOE in its high school health curriculum. In high schools that do not have a family violence prevention program, the program must address skills relating to the prevention of family violence [see PARENTING AWARENESS PROGRAM, below]. Education Code 28.002(p)

- **7.6.** Fine arts courses selected from at least two of the four fine arts areas (art, music, theatre, and dance) as follows:
  - a. Art I, II, III, IV;
  - b. Music I, II, III, IV;
  - c. Theatre I, II, III, IV; or
  - d. Dance I, II, III, IV.
- 8-7. Career and technical education [see EEL] coherent sequences of courses selected from at least three of the following 16 career clusters:
  - a. Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources;
  - b. Architecture and Construction;
  - c. Arts, Audio/Video Technology, and Communications;
  - d. Business Management and Administration;
  - e. Education and Training;
  - f. Finance;
  - g. Government and Public Administration;
  - h. Health Science:
  - i. Hospitality and Tourism;

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EHAC(LEGAL)-PRM

- j. Human Services;
- k. Information Technology;
- I. Law, Public Safety, Corrections, and Security;
- m. Manufacturing;
- n. Marketing;
- o. Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics; and
- p. Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics.
- 9.8. Languages other than English Levels I, II, and III or higher of the same language.
- 10.9. Technology applications at least four courses selected from Computer Science I, Computer Science II, Desktop Publishing, Digital Graphics/Animation, Multimedia, Video Technology, Web Mastering, or Independent Study in Technology Applications of the following:
  - a. Computer Science I;
  - b. Computer Science II;
  - c. Computer Science III;
  - d. Digital Art and Animation;
  - e. Digital Communications in the 21st Century;
  - f. Digital Design and Media Production;
  - g. Digital Forensics;
  - h. Digital Video and Audio Design;
  - i. Discrete Mathematics;
  - j. Fundamentals of Computer Science;
  - k. Game Programming and Design;
  - Independent Study in Evolving/Emerging Technologies;
  - m. Independent Study In Technology Applications;
  - n. Mobile Application Development;
  - o. Robotics Programming and Design;
  - p. 3-D Modeling and Animation;

- q. Web Communications;
- r. Web Design; and
- s. Web Game Development.

**11.10.** Speech — Communications Applications.

19 TAC 74.3(b)(2)

A district must provide each student the opportunity each year to select courses in which he or she intends to participate from a list that includes all courses listed above. If a district will not offer all required courses every year, but intends to offer particular courses only every other year, it must notify all enrolled students of that fact. 19 TAC 74.3(b)(4)

A district shall teach any course a student is **specifically** required to take for **high school** graduation or at least once in any course in which ten or more students indicate they will participate.two consecutive school years. For those courses in which fewer than ten students indicate a subject that they will participate has an end-of-course assessment, a district shall either teach the course every year or use alternate delivery systems, as described in 19 Administrative Code, Chapter 74, Subchapter C, to provide enable students to earn credit for the course and shall maintain evidence thereof. 19 TAC 74.3(b)(4)

A district may offer additional courses from the complete list of courses approved by the SBOE to satisfy graduation requirements. 19 TAC 74.3(b)(3)

## **APPLIED COURSES**

A school district may offer the foundation curriculum required by the Recommended and Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Programs in an applied manner. The courses must cover the essential knowledge and skills, and the student shall be administered the applicable end-of-course assessment instrument. *Education Code* 28.025(b-4)

# RESEARCH WRITING COMPONENT

For students entering grade 9 beginning with the 2007–08 school year, districts must ensure that one or more courses offered in the required curriculum for the Recommended and Advanced/ Distinguished Achievement High School Programs include a research writing component. 19 TAC 74.3(b)(5)

PARENTING AWARENESS PROGRAM HIGH SCHOOL A district shall use the parenting and paternity awareness program developed by the SBOE in its high school health curriculum.

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/20</del>1114/2012

UPDATE 9195 EHAC(LEGAL)-PRM MIDDLE AND JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL A district may use the program in the district's middle or junior high school curriculum.

# PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Implementation of this requirement shall comply with the requirement that the board establish a local school health advisory council to assist the district in ensuring that local community values are reflected in the district's health education instruction.

A district may add elements at its discretion but must include the following areas of instruction:

- 1. Parenting skills and responsibilities, including child support;
- 2. Relationship skills, including money management, communication, and marriage preparation; and
- 3. Skills relating to the prevention of family violence, only if the district's middle, junior high, or high schools do not have a family violence program.

At the discretion of the district, a teacher may modify the suggested sequence and pace of the program at any grade level.

## LOCAL PROGRAMS AND MATERIALS

A district may develop or adopt research-based programs and curriculum materials for use in conjunction with the program developed by the SBOE. The programs and curriculum materials may provide instruction in:

- 1. Child development;
- 2. Parenting skills, including child abuse and neglect prevention; and
- 3. Assertiveness skills to prevent teenage pregnancy, abusive relationships, and family violence.

## PARENT PERMISSION

A student under 14 years of age may not participate in the program without the permission of the student's parent or person standing in parental relation to the student.

Education Code 28.002(p); 19 TAC 74.35(a)

# ALCOHOL AWARENESS INSTRUCTION

A district shall incorporate instruction in the dangers, causes, consequences, signs, symptoms, and treatment of binge drinking and alcohol poisoning into any course meeting a requirement for a health education credit.

A district shall choose an evidence-based alcohol awareness program to use in the district's middle school, junior high school, and high school health curriculum from a list of programs approved by the Commissioner for this purpose.

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/2011</del>14/2012

UPDATE 9195 EHAC(LEGAL)-PRM

# BASIC INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM REQUIRED INSTRUCTION (SECONDARY)

EHAC (LEGAL)

"Evidence-based alcohol awareness program" means a program, practice, or strategy that has been proven to effectively prevent or delay alcohol use among students, as determined by evaluations that use valid and reliable measures and that are published in peer-reviewed journals.

Education Code 28.002(r); 19 TAC 74.35(b)

ADMISSION, REVIEW, AND DISMISSAL COMMITTEE A district shall establish an admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for each eligible student with a disability and for each student for whom a full and individual initial evaluation is conducted. The ARD committee shall be the individualized education program (IEP) team defined at 34 CFR 300.321.

# RESPONSIBILITIES OF ARD COMMITTEE

The responsibilities of the ARD committee and the district include:

- Evaluation, re-evaluation reevaluation, and determination of eligibility for special education and related services:
- 2. Placement of students with disabilities including disciplinary changes in placement;
- 3. Development of the student's IEP;
- Development and implementation of service plans for students who have been placed by their parents in private schools and who have been designated to receive special education and related services;
- 5. Compliance with the least restrictive environment standard;
- 6. Compliance with state requirements for reading diagnosis and state assessments;
- 7. Development of personal graduation plans;
- Development of accelerated instruction under Education Code 28.0211 and intensive programs of instruction under Education Code 28.0213 [see EHBC];
- Evaluation, placement, and coordination of services for students who are deaf, hard of hearing, blind, or visually impaired; and
- 10. Determining eligibility for extracurricular activities, under Education Code 33.081.

19 TAC 89.1050(a); 34 CFR 300.116(a), .321(a)

# COMMITTEE MEMBERS

A district shall ensure that each ARD committee meeting includes all of the following:

- 1. The parents of a child with a disability;
- 2. At least one regular education teacher of the child (if the child is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
- 3. At least one special education teacher or, if appropriate, at least one special education provider of the child;

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/20</del>1114/2012 UPDATE 9195

- 4. A representative of the district who:
  - Is qualified to provide or supervise the provision of specially designed instruction to meet the unique needs of children with disabilities;
  - b. Is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum; and
  - c. Is knowledgeable about the availability of resources of the district:
- 5. An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member of the ARD committee (who may be a member of the committee listed in items 2–54);
- 6. The child, if appropriate;
- Other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the child. at the discretion of the district or the parent;
- 8. For a child with an auditory impairment, including deafblindness, a teacher who is certified in the education of children with auditory impairments;
- For a child with a visual impairment, including deaf-blindness, a teacher who is certified in the education of children with visual impairments;
- 10. For a child with limited English proficiency, a member of the language-proficiency assessment committee (LPAC), when selecting assessments; and
- 11. When considering initial or continued placement of a student in a career and technical education program, a representative from career and technical education, preferably the teacher.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(1)(B); 34 CFR 300.321; 19 TAC 75.1023(d)(1), 89.1131(b)(3)–(4), 101.<del>1009</del>1005

A district member of the ARD committee shall not be required to attend an IEP meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent and the district agree in writing that the attendance is not necessary because the member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed during the meeting.

A district member of the ARD committee may be excused from attending an IEP meeting, in whole or in part, when the meeting involves a modification to or discussion of the member's area of curriculum or related services if the parent, in writing, and the district consent to the excusal and the member submits, in writing, to the parent and the ARD committee, input into the development of the IEP before the meeting.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(1)(C); 34 CFR 300.321(e)

## MEMBERSHIP FOR TRANSITION MEETINGS

If the purpose of the meeting is to consider postsecondary goals and the transition services needed to assist the student in reaching those goals, a district shall invite:

- The student. If the student does not attend, a district shall take steps to ensure that the student's preferences and interests are considered.
- 2. To the extent appropriate, and with the consent of the parent or adult student, a representative of any other agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for transition services.

34 CFR 300.321(b) [See EHBAD]

## PARENT INVOLVEMENT

A district shall take steps to ensure that one or both parents of a student with a disability are present at each ARD committee meeting or are afforded an opportunity to participate, including:

- 1. Notifying the parents of the meeting early enough to ensure that they will have an opportunity to attend (the notice shall include the purpose, time, and location of the meeting, who will be in attendance, that persons with knowledge or special expertise may be invited by either the parent or the district, and that the Part C service coordinator or other representatives of the Part C system may be invited to the initial meeting for a child previously served under a Part C early childhood intervention program); and
- 2. Scheduling the meeting at a mutually agreed on time and place.

If the purpose of the meeting is to consider transition services, the notice must also indicate this purpose, indicate that the district will invite the student, and identify any other agency that will be invited to send a representative.

34 CFR 300.322(a)-(b); 19 TAC 89.1045

ALTERNATIVE MEANS OF MEETING PARTICIPATION If neither parent can attend an ARD meeting, the district must use alternative means of meeting participation, such as individual or conference telephone calls. 20 U.S.C. 1414(f); 34 CFR 300.322(c)

An ARD meeting may be conducted without a parent in attendance if a district is unable to convince the parents that they should at-

tend, but the district shall have a record of its attempts to arrange a mutually agreed on time and place, such as detailed records of telephone calls, correspondence, or visits made or attempted and the results of any of those actions. 34 CFR 300.322(d)

**MEETINGS** 

A district shall initiate and conduct ARD committee meetings for the purpose of developing, reviewing, and revising the IEP of a child with a disability. The committee shall review each child's IEP periodically, and, if appropriate, revise the IEP. A meeting must be held for this purpose at least once a year. The ARD committee must also determine the child's placement once a year.

A "meeting" does not include informal or unscheduled conversations involving district personnel and conversations on issues such as teaching methodology, lesson plans, or coordination of service provisions if those issues are not addressed in the child's IEP. A "meeting" also does not include preparatory activities that public agency personnel engage in to develop a proposal or response to a parent proposal that will be discussed at a later meeting.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(4); 34 CFR 300.116(b)(1), 300.324(b), (c)(1)

MEETING AT PARENT'S REQUEST A parent may request an ARD committee meeting at any mutually agreeable time to address specific concerns about his or her child's special education services. A district must respond to the request by holding the meeting or requesting TEA's assistance through the mediation process. A district shall inform parents of the functions of the ARD committee and the circumstances or types of problems for which requesting an ARD committee meeting would be appropriate. 19 TAC 89.1045(b)

### TRANSFER STUDENTS

If a student transfers districts, and the student had a previous IEP in place, a district will provide the child with FAPE, including services comparable to those described in the previous IEP, in consultation with the parents, until:

- In the case of a student who transfers within the state, the district adopts the previous IEP or develops, adopts, and implements a new IEP.
- 2. In the case of a student who had an IEP in effect in another state, the district conducts an evaluation, if determined necessary by the district, and develops, adopts, and implements a new IEP, if appropriate.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(2)(C)(i); 34 CFR 300.323(e)–(f)

TRANSFER OF RECORDS

The district in which the child enrolls shall take reasonable steps to promptly obtain the child's records, including the IEP and supporting documents and any other records relating to the provision of

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/20|11</del>14/2012 UPDATE <del>9195</del> special education or related services to the child, from the previous district.

The previous district shall take reasonable steps to promptly respond to the request from the new district.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(2)(C)(ii); 34 CFR 300.323(g)

## MILITARY DEPENDENTS

A district shall initially provide comparable services to a military student with disabilities based on his or her current IEP. This does not preclude the district from performing subsequent evaluations to ensure appropriate placement of the student. *Education Code* 162.002 art. V, § C [See FDD]

# INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP)

A district shall develop, review, and revise an IEP for each child with a disability. 20 U.S.C. 1412(a)(4); 34 CFR 300.320(a)

At the beginning of each school year, a district shall have in effect, for each child with a disability in its jurisdiction, an IEP. 20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(2)(A): 34 CFR 300.323(a)

The term "individualized education program" means a written statement for each child with a disability that includes:

- 1. A statement of the child's present levels of academic achievement and functional performance;
- 2. A statement of measurable annual goals, including academic and functional goals;
- A description of how the child's progress toward the annual goals will be measured and when periodic reports on the progress of the child will be provided;
- A statement of the specific special education and related services and supplementary aids and services, based on peerreviewed research to the extent practicable, to be provided to the child;
- 5. A statement of the program modifications or supports for school personnel that will be provided for the child;
- 6. An explanation of the extent, if any, to which the child will not participate with nondisabled children in the regular class and in extracurricular and nonacademic activities:
- 7. The projected dates for initiation of services and modifications and the anticipated frequency, location, and duration of these services and modifications:
- 8. A statement of any individual appropriate accommodations that are necessary to measure the academic achievement

- and functional performance of the child on state or districtwide assessments:
- If the ARD committee determines that the child must take an alternative assessment instead of a particular regular state or district-wide assessment, a statement of why the child cannot participate in the regular assessment and why the particular assessment selected is appropriate for the child;
- 10. Beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the child is 1614, or younger if determined appropriate by the ARD committee, and updated annually thereafter, a statement of appropriate, measurable postsecondary goals and transition services needed to assist the child in reaching those goals [see EHBAD]; and
- 11. Beginning not later than one year before the child reaches the age of 17, a statement that the child has been informed of the rights that will transfer to the child upon reaching the age of majority.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d); 34 CFR 300.320; Education Code 29.0111; 19 TAC 89.1055

The written statement of a student's IEP may be required to include only information included in the model form developed by TEA under Education Code 29.0051(a) and posted on the TEA Web site. A district may use the model form to comply with the requirements for an IEP under 20 U.S.C. 1414(d). *Education Code 29.005(f)*, .0051

TRANSLATION OF IEP INTO NATIVE LANGUAGE

If the parent is unable to speak English and Spanish is the parent's native language, a district shall provide a written or audiotaped copy of the student's IEP translated into Spanish. If the parent's native language is other than Spanish or English, a district shall make a good faith effort to provide a written or audiotaped copy of the student's IEP translated into the parent's native language. *Education Code 29.005(d); 19 TAC 89.1050(e)* 

AUTISM / PERVASIVE DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDER For students with autism/pervasive developmental disorders, the following strategies shall be considered by the ARD committee, based on peer-reviewed, research-based educational programming practices to the extent practicable and, when needed, addressed in the IEP:

- 1. Extended educational programming;
- 2. Daily schedules reflecting minimal unstructured time and active engagement in learning activities;

- 3. In-home training and community-based training or viable alternatives that assist the student with the acquisition of social/behavioral skills:
- Positive behavior support strategies based on relevant information;
- Beginning at any age, futures planning for integrated living, work, community, and educational environments that considers skills necessary to function in current and post-secondary environments;
- Parent/family training and support, provided by qualified personnel with experience in Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD);
- 7. Suitable staff-to-student ratio appropriate to identified activities and as needed to achieve social/behavioral progress based on the child's developmental and learning level (acquisition, fluency, maintenance, generalization) that encourages work towards individual independence;
- 8. Communication interventions, including language forms and functions that enhance effective communication across settings;
- 9. Social skills supports and strategies based on social skills assessment/curriculum and provided across settings;
- 10. Professional educator/staff support; and
- 11. Teaching strategies based on peer-reviewed, research-based practices for students with ASD.

If the ARD committee determines that services are not needed in one or more of the areas in 1–11 above, the IEP shall include a statement reflecting that decision and the basis upon which the determination was made.

19 TAC 89.1055(e)-(f)

VISUAL IMPAIRMENT If a district provides special education services to students with visual impairments, it shall have written procedures as required in Education Code 30.002(c)(10) (staff access to resources). 19 TAC 89.1075(b)

COLLABORATIVE PROCESS

All members of the ARD committee shall have the opportunity to participate in a collaborative manner in developing the IEP. Decisions concerning the required elements of the IEP shall be made by agreement of the required members, if possible. The ARD committee may agree to an annual IEP or an IEP of shorter duration.

### TEN-DAY RECESS

When agreement about all required elements of the IEP is not achieved, the parent or adult student [see EHBAD for more information on rights of adult students] who disagrees shall be offered a single opportunity to have the committee recess for a period not to exceed ten school days. This recess is not required when:

- 1. The student's presence on campus represents a danger of physical harm to the student or others;
- 2. The student has committed an expellable offense; or
- 3. The student has committed an offense that may lead to placement in a disciplinary alternative education program. [See FOF]

These requirements do not prohibit the members of the ARD committee from recessing an ARD committee meeting for reasons other than failure of the parents and the district to reach agreement about all required elements of an IEP.

During the recess, the committee members shall consider alternatives, gather additional data, prepare further documentation, and/or obtain additional resource persons to enable the committee to reach agreement.

The date, time, and place for continuing the ARD committee meeting shall be determined by agreement before the recess.

# FAILURE TO REACH AGREEMENT

If, after the ten-day recess, the ARD committee still cannot reach agreement, a district shall implement the IEP it has determined to be appropriate for the student. A written statement of the basis for the disagreement shall be included in the IEP. The members who disagree shall be offered the opportunity to write their own statements.

When a district implements an IEP with which the parents or adult student disagree, it shall provide prior written notice in compliance with the notice provisions described at EHBAE.

Parents shall have the right to file a complaint, request mediation, or request a due process hearing at any point, when they disagree with ARD committee decisions.

19 TAC 89.1050(h)

# MODIFICATION OF EXISTING IEP

Changes to the IEP may be made either by the entire ARD committee or by amending the IEP by agreement, rather than redrafting the entire IEP.

After the annual IEP meeting for a school year, the parent and district may agree not to convene an IEP meeting for the purposes of

making changes to the IEP and instead may develop a written document to amend or modify the child's current IEP.

Upon request, a parent shall be provided with a revised copy of the IEP with amendments incorporated.

To the extent possible, a district shall encourage the consolidation of reevaluation meetings for the child and other ARD meetings for the child.

20 U.S.C. 1414(d)(3)(D)-(F); 34 CFR 300.324(a)(4)-(a)(6)

# TEACHER REQUEST TO REVIEW IEP

In accordance with TEA rules, each district shall develop a process to be used by a teacher who instructs a student with a disability in a regular classroom setting:

- 1. To request a review of the student's IEP;
- 2. That provides for a timely district response to the teacher's request; and
- 3. That provides for notification to the student's parent or legal guardian of that response.

Education Code 29.001(11)

# TITLE III REQUIREMENTS

A district that receives funds under Title III of the No Child Left Behind Act shall comply with the statutory requirements regarding limited English proficient (LEP) and immigrant students. 20 U.S.C. 6801–7014

### STATE POLICY

It is the policy of the state that every student who has a home language other than English and who is identified as LEPan English language learner shall be provided a full opportunity to participate in a bilingual education or English as a second language (ESL) program.

#### **DEFINITIONS**

"Student of limited English proficiency (LEP)" means a student whose primary language is other than English and whose English language skills are such that the student has difficulty performing ordinary classwork in English.

"English language learner (ELL)" is a person who is in the process of acquiring English and has another language as the first native language.

The terms ELL and LEP student are used interchangeably.

"Parent" includes a legal guardian of a student.

## DISTRICT RESPONSIBILITY

Each district shall:

- Identify <u>LEP students</u> ELLs based on criteria established by the state;
- 2. Provide bilingual education and ESL programs, as integral parts of the regular program;
- Seek certified teaching personnel to ensure that LEP studentsELLs are afforded full opportunity to master the essential knowledge and skills; and
- Assess achievement for essential knowledge and skills in accordance with Education Code Chapter 39 to ensure accountability for <u>LEP studentsELLs</u> and the schools that serve them.

Education Code 29.<del>051</del>052; 19 TAC 89.1201(a), .1203

# IDENTIFICATION OF LEP STUDENTS

Within the first four weeks of the first day of school, the language proficiency assessment committee (LPAC) shall determine and report to the board the number of LEP students on each campus and shall classify each student according to the language in which the student possesses primary proficiency. A board shall report that information to TEA before November 1 each year. *Education Code* 29.053(b)

LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY ASSESSMENT COMMITTEES (LPAC) Each district that is required to offer bilingual and special language programs shall, by local board policy, establish a language proficiency assessment committee (LPAC).an LPAC. A district shall establish and operate a sufficient number of LPACs to enable them to discharge their duties within four weeks20 school days of the enrollment of LEP students. A district shall have on file policy and procedures for the selection, appointment, and training of members of the LPAC.

# MEMBERSHIP OF LPAC

The LPAC shall include:

- 1. A professional bilingual educator;
- 2. A professional transitional language educator;
- 3. A parent of a LEP student; and
- 4. A campus administrator.

A district may add other members to the committee in any of the required categories. If a district does not have an individual in one or more of the job classifications required, it shall designate another professional staff member to serve on the LPAC.

In districts and grade levels at which a district is not required to provide a bilingual education program, the LPAC shall be composed of one or more professional personnel, a campus administrator, and a district-designated parent of an LEP student.

No parent serving on the LPAC shall be an employee of the school district.

All members of the LPAC, including parents, shall be acting for the district and shall observe all laws and rules governing confidentiality of information concerning individual students. A district shall be responsible for the orientation and training of all members, including the parents, of the LPAC.

Education Code 29.063(a), (b): 19 TAC 89.1220(a)–(f)

**DUTIES** 

The LPAC shall have the duties set forth at Education Code 29.063(c) and 19 Administrative Code 89.1220(g)–(j), (li), (k).

HOME LANGUAGE SURVEY Within four weeks of each student's enrollment, a district shall conduct a home language survey to determine the language normally used in the home and the language normally used by the student. The home language survey shall be conducted in English and in the home language, and signed by the student's parents if the student is in prekindergarten through grade 8, or by the student if the student is in grades 9 through 12. The original copy of the survey shall be retained in the student's permanent record.

DATE ISSUED: 5/4/20119/14/2012 UPDATE 9095 EHBE(LEGAL)-PRM A district shall conduct only one home language survey of each student. The home language survey shall be administered to each student new to the district and to students previously enrolled who were not surveyed in the past.

The home language survey shall contain the following questions:

- 1. "What language is spoken in your home most of the time?"
- 2. "What language does your child speak most of the time?"

Additional information may be collected by a district and recorded on the home language survey.

The home language survey shall be used to establish the student's language classification for determining whether a district is required to provide a bilingual education or ESL program. If a student is identified through the home language survey as normally speaking a language other than English, the student shall be tested in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 89.1225 and additionally for students with disabilities, 19 Administrative Code 89.1230.

Education Code 29.056(a)(1); 19 TAC 89.1215

LEP CLASSIFICATION The LPAC may classify a student as LEP if:

- 1. The student's ability in English is so limited or the student's disabilities are so severe that assessment procedures cannot be administered:
- The student's score or relative degree of achievement on the TEA-approved English proficiency test is below the levels established by TEA as indicative of reasonable proficiency;
- The student's primary language proficiency score as measured by a TEA-approved test is greater than the student's proficiency in English; or
- 4. The LPAC determines, based on other information, including a teacher evaluation, parental viewpoint, or student interview, that the student's primary language proficiency is greater than the student's proficiency in English or that the student is not reasonably proficient in English.

Education Code 29.056(c)

PARENTAL NOTICE AND CONSENT

Within ten days of the LPAC's classification of a student as LEP, the LPAC shall give written notice to the student's parent. The notice must be in English and in the parent's primary language. The

notice shall inform the parents of the benefits of the program for which the student is recommended and that it is an integral part of the school program.

The entry or placement of a student in the bilingual education or ESL program must be approved in writing by the student's parent.

Pending parent approval, a district shall place the student in the recommended program, but may count only those students with parent approval for bilingual education allotment.

A district may identify, exit, or place a student in a program without written approval of the student's parent or guardian if:

- The student is 18 years of age or has had the disabilities of minority removed;
- 2. Reasonable attempts to inform and obtain permission from a parent or guardian have been made and documented:
- 3. Approval is obtained from:
  - An adult whom the district recognizes as standing in parental relation to the student, including a foster parent or employee of a state or local governmental agency with temporary possession or control of the student; or
  - The student, if no parent, guardian, or other responsible adult is available; or
- 4. A parent or guardian has not objected in writing to the proposed entry, exit, or placement.

Education Code 29.056(a), (d); 19 TAC 89.1220(kj), (m), .1240(a)

PARTICIPATION OF **NON-LEP STUDENTS** 

With the approval of a district and a student's parents, a student who is not LEP may also participate in a bilingual education program. The number of participating students who are not LEP may not exceed 40 percent of the number of students enrolled in the program. Education Code 29.058; 19 TAC 89.1233

**BILINGUAL AND ESL PROGRAMS** 

Each district with an enrollment of 20 or more LEP students in any language classification in the same grade level district-wide shall offer a bilingual education or special language program, as follows:

1. Kindergarten through elementary grades: a district shall offer bilingual education.provide a bilingual education program by offering dual language instruction using one of the four bilingual program models described in 19 Adminis-

DATE ISSUED: 5/4/2011 9/14/2012 **UPDATE** 9095

# trative Code 89.1210(d). [See BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM MODELS, below]

- 2. Post-elementary through grade 8: a district shall offer bilingual education, ESL, or other transitional language instruction approved by TEA.
- Grades 9 through 12: a district shall offerprovide ESL instruction in ESL by offering an ESL program using one of the two models described at 19 Administrative Code 89.1210(g). [See ESL PROGRAM MODELS, below]

If a program other than bilingual education must be used in kindergarten through the elementary grades, documentation for the exception must be filed with and approved by TEA.

Education Code 29.053(c), (d), 29.054; 19 TAC 89.1205

PROGRAM CONTENT

A district's bilingual education program shall be a full-time program of dual-language instruction that provides for learning basic skills in the primary language of the students enrolled in the program and for carefully structured and sequenced mastery of English language skills. The amount of instruction in each language within the bilingual education program shall be commensurate with the students' level of proficiency in each language and their level of academic achievement.

The bilingual education program shall address the affective, linguistic, and cognitive needs of ELLs as described at 19 Administrative Code 89.1210(c).

An ESL program shall be an intensive program of instruction in English from teachers trained in recognizing and dealing with language differences. Instruction in ESL shall be commensurate with the student's level of English proficiency and his or her level of academic achievement.

A district shall provide for ongoing coordination between the ESL program and the regular educational program. The ESL program shall address the affective, linguistic, and cognitive needs of ELLs as described at 19 Administrative Code 89.1210(f).

The bilingual education and ESL programs shall be an integral part of the regular educational program required under 19 Administrative Code Chapter 74 (Curriculum Requirements).

The bilingual or ESL program shall be designed to consider the students' learning experiences and shall incorporate the cultural aspects of the students' backgrounds.

A district shall modify the instruction, pacing, and materials of bilingual and ESL programs to ensure that ELLs have a full opportunity to master the essential knowledge and skills of the required curriculum. Students participating in the bilingual education program may demonstrate their mastery of the essential knowledge and skills in either their home language or in English for each content area.

Students enrolled in the bilingual or ESL programs shall be placed in classes with other students of approximately the same age and level of educational attainment. A district shall ensure that each student's instruction is appropriate to the student's level of educational attainment, and the district shall keep adequate records of the educational level and progress of each student enrolled in the program.

LEP students shall participate fully with English-speaking students in regular classes provided in subjects such as art, music, and physical education. A district shall provide students enrolled in the bilingual or ESL program a meaningful opportunity to participate fully with other students in all extracurricular activities. Elective courses may be taught in a language other than English.

Education Code 29.055, 29.057(b); 19 TAC 89.1210(ga)

BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM MODELS The bilingual education program shall be implemented with consideration for each ELL's unique readiness level through one of the following program models:

- 1. Transitional bilingual/early exit;
- 2. Transitional bilingual/late exit;
- 3. Dual language immersion/two-way; or
- 4. Dual language immersion/one-way.

19 TAC 89.1210(d)

ESL PROGRAM MODELS

The ESL program shall be implemented with consideration for each ELL's unique readiness level through one of the following program models:

- 1. ESL/content-based program model; or
- 2. ESL/pull-out program model.

19 TAC 89.1210(g)

DUAL LANGUAGE IMMERSION PROGRAM (DLIP) "Dual language immersion" is an educational approach in which students learn two languages in an instructional setting that integrates subject content presented in English and an-

DATE ISSUED: 5/4/20119/14/2012

6 of 11

other language. Models vary depending on the amount of each language used for instruction at each grade level. The program must be based upon instruction that adds to the student's first language. The implementation of a dual language immersion program (DLIP) model is optional. 19 TAC 89.1203

A district may adopt a DLIP for students enrolled in elementary school grades. *Education Code* 28.005(c), .0051(c)

#### **IMPLEMENTATION**

# **Program implementation should:**

- 1. Begin at prekindergarten, kindergarten, or grade 1, as applicable;
- 2. Continue without interruption incrementally through the elementary grades whenever possible; and
- 3. Consider expansion to middle school and high school whenever possible.

#### 19 TAC 89.1227

## MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

### A DLIP must:

- Address all curriculum requirements specified at 19 Administrative Code Chapter 74, Subchapter A (Required Curriculum) to include foundation and enrichment areas, English language proficiency standards, and college and career readiness standards.
- 2. Be a full-time program of academic instruction in English and another language.
- 3. Provide a minimum of 50 percent of instructional time in the language other than English.
- 4. Be developmentally appropriate and based on current best practices research.

#### 19 TAC 89.1227

## **ENROLLMENT**

Student enrollment in a DLIP is optional. The program must fully disclose candidate selection criteria and ensure that access to the program is not based on race, creed, color, religious affiliation, age, or handicapping condition. A district must obtain written parental approval for student participation in the program sequence and model established by the district.

A district implementing a DLIP must develop a policy on enrollment and continuation for students in the program. The policy must address:

DATE ISSUED: 5/4/2011 9/14/2012

UPDATE 9095 EHBE(LEGAL)-PRM

- 1. Eligibility criteria;
- 2. Program purpose;
- 3. Grade levels in which the program will be implemented;
- 4. Support of program goals as stated in 19 Administrative Code 89.1210 (Program Content and Design); and
- 5. Expectations for students and parents.

### 19 TAC 89.1228

### **EVALUATION**

A district implementing a DLIP must conduct annual formative and summative evaluations collecting a full range of data to determine program impact on student academic success.

The success of a DLIP is evident by students in the program demonstrating high levels of language proficiency in English and the other language and mastery of the Texas essential knowledge and skills for the foundation and enrichment areas. Indicators of success may include scores on statewide student assessments in English, statewide student assessments in Spanish (if appropriate), norm-referenced standardized achievement tests in both languages, and/or language proficiency tests in both languages.

## 19 TAC 89.1267

# SCHOOL DISTRICT RECOGNITION

An exceptional DLIP may be recognized by the board using the following criteria:

- 1. The district must exceed the minimum requirements stated in 19 Administrative Code 89.1227.
- 2. The district must not receive the lowest performance rating in the state accountability system.
- 3. The district must not be identified for any stage of intervention for the district's bilingual and/or ESL program under the performance-based monitoring system.
- 4. The district must meet the adequate yearly progress participation and performance criteria in reading and mathematics for the ELL student group under Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) regulations.

# STUDENT RECOGNITION

A student participating in a DLIP may be recognized by the program and the board using the following criteria:

1. The student must meet or exceed statewide student assessment passing standards in all subject areas at the appropriate grade level.

2. The student must meet or exceed expected levels of language proficiency on a recognized language proficiency test from the list of tests approved by the Commissioner.

## 19 TAC 89.1269

### **FACILITIES**

Bilingual education and special language programs shall be located in a district's regular schools rather than in separate facilities. A district may concentrate the programs at a limited number of schools, provided that the enrollment in those schools shall not exceed 60 percent LEP students. Recent immigrant ELLs enrolled in newcomer centers shall return to home campuses no later than two years after initial enrollment in a newcomer program. Education Code 29.057; 19 TAC 89.1235

## COOPERATION AMONG DISTRICTS

A district may join with one or more other districts to provide the required bilingual and special education programs. The availability of the programs shall be publicized throughout the districts involved.

A district may allow a nonresident LEP student to enroll in or attend its bilingual education or special language program if the student's district of residence does not provide an appropriate program. The tuition for the student shall be paid by the district of residence.

Documentation in a student's permanent record shall be forwarded in the same manner as other student records to another school district in which the student enrolls.

Education Code 29.059; 19 TAC 89.1220(I)

#### SUMMER PROGRAM

If a district is required to offer a bilingual education or special language program, it shall offer a voluntary summer school program for LEP children who will be eligible for admission to kindergarten or first grade at the beginning of the next school year.

A school that operates on a semester system shall offer the program during the period school is recessed for the summer and for one-half day for eight weeks or on a similar schedule approved by the board. A school that operates on any other system shall offer 120 hours of instruction on a schedule established by the board.

The program must be an intensive bilingual education or special language program that meets the standards set by TEA, and the student/teacher ratio may not exceed 18:1. A district shall comply with the requirements of 19 Administrative Code 89.1250 in providing such a program.

### OTHER PROGRAM

A district may establish on a full- or part-time basis other summer school, extended day, or extended week bilingual or special lan-

DATE ISSUED: 5/4/20119/14/2012

UPDATE 9095 EHBE(LEGAL)-PRM guage programs for LEP students and may join with other districts in establishing such programs.

Neither the summer program nor the other programs may substitute for the program to be provided during the regular school year.

Education Code 29.060

**PERSONNEL** 

Teachers assigned to bilingual education and ESL programs must be appropriately certified in bilingual education or ESL, respectively. *Education Code* 29.061(b), (c)

If a district is unable to hire a sufficient number of teachers with bilingual teaching or ESL certificates, the district may file an application for exception with TEA, in accordance with 19 Administrative Code 89.1207.

Education Code 29.054; 19 TAC 89.1207

LEP STUDENTS AND STATE ASSESSMENTS

In grades 3–12, an LEP student shall participate in the **state** assessment of academic skills-in accordance with Commissioner's rules at **19 Administrative Code 101.5 and** 19 Administrative Code Chapter 101, Subchapter AA. *19 TAC 101.5(c)* [See EKBA]

**PROGRAM EXIT** 

A district may transfer an LEP student out of a bilingual education or special language program for the first time or a subsequent time if the student is able to participate equally in a regular all-English instructional program as determined by:

- TEA-approved tests administered at the end of each school year to determine the extent to which the student has developed oral and written language proficiency and specific language skills in English;
- 2. Satisfactory performance on the reading assessment instrument under Education Code 39.023(a) or an English language arts assessment instrument under Education Code 39.023(c), as applicable, with the assessment instrument administered in English, or, if the student is enrolled in the first or second grade, an achievement score at or above the 40th percentile in the reading and language arts sections of an English standardized test approved by TEA; and
- TEA-approved criterion-referenced tests and the results of a subjective teacher evaluation.

Education Code 29.056(g)

NOTICE TO PARENTS

A district shall notify parents of a student's reclassification as English proficient and his or her exit from the bilingual or ESL program. 19 TAC 89.1240(b)

DATE ISSUED: 5/4/20119/14/2012 UPDATE 9095 10 of 11

# POST-EXIT MONITORING

The LPAC committee shall reevaluate a student who is transferred out of a bilingual education or special language program if the student earns a failing grade in a subject in the foundation curriculum during any grading period in the first two school years after the student is transferred to determine whether the student should be reenrolled in a bilingual education or special language program.

During the first two school years after a student is transferred out of a bilingual education or special language program, the LPAC shall review the student's performance and consider:

- 1. The total amount of time the student was enrolled in bilingual education or special language programs;
- 2. The student's grades each grading period in each subject in the foundation curriculum;
- 3. The student's performance on state assessment instruments;
- 4. The number of credits the student has earned toward high school graduation, if applicable; and
- 5. Any disciplinary actions taken against the student under Education Code Chapter 37, Subchapter A.

After the evaluation, the LPAC may require intensive instruction for the student or reenroll the student in a bilingual education or special language program.

### Education Code 29.0561

# PEIMS REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

A district that is required to offer bilingual education or special language programs shall include the following information in the district's Public Education Information Management System (PEIMS) report:

- 1. Demographic information on students enrolled in district bilingual education or special language programs;
- The number and percentage of students enrolled in each instructional model of a bilingual education or special language program offered by the district; and
- 3. The number and percentage of students identified as LEP students who do not receive specialized instruction.

Education Code 29.066(a)

GRADE ADVANCEMENT REQUIREMENTS School districts shall implement grade advancement requirements in accordance with 19 Administrative Code Chapter 101, Subchapter BB and the TEA procedures outlined in the official Grade Placement Committee (GPC) Manual, published annually by TEA.

**NOTICE** 

As specified in 19 Administrative Code 101.9, a superintendent shall notify parents or guardians of the grade advancement requirements at the beginning of the school year.

19 TAC 101.2001(a), .2009(a)

**PROMOTION** 

A student may be promoted only on the basis of academic achievement or demonstrated proficiency of the subject matter of the course or grade level. *Education Code 28.021(a)* [See EI]

In determining promotion, a district shall consider:

- 1. The recommendation of the student's teacher;
- 2. The student's grade in each subject or course;
- 3. The student's score on an assessment instrument administered under Education Code 39.023(a), (b), or (l), to the extent applicable; and
- 4. Any other necessary academic information, as determined by the district.

Education Code 28.021(c)

In addition to local policy relating to grade advancement, students in grades 5 and 8 must demonstrate proficiency by meeting the passing standard on the appropriate assessment instrument listed at GRADE ADVANCEMENT TESTING or on a state-approved alternate assessment.

A student who does not demonstrate proficiency may advance to the next grade only if:

- 1. The student has completed the required accelerated instruction under 19 Administrative Code 101.2006;
- 2. The student's GPC determines by unanimous decision, in accordance with the standards for promotion established by the board, that the student is likely to perform at grade level at the end of the next year given additional accelerated instruction. In accordance with Education Code 28.021, to determine grade promotion, a district is required to consider:
  - a. The recommendation of the student's teacher,
  - b. The student's grades,

- c. The student's assessment scores, and
- d. Any other necessary academic information; and
- 3. In accordance with Education Code 28.0211(n), the district will ensure that a student who is promoted by a GPC under 19 Administrative Code 101.2007 shall be assigned in each subject in which the student failed to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument specified under Education Code 28.0211(a), to a teacher who meets all state and federal qualifications to teach that subject and grade.

19 TAC 101.2001(b)

A student does not have a property interest in promotion. *Education Code 28.0211(e)* 

By the start of the school year, a district shall make public the requirements for student advancement under Education Code

28.021. Education Code 28.021(d)

A district is not precluded from retaining, in accordance with state law or board policy, a student who performs satisfactorily on a grade advancement test. *Education Code 28.0211(g)* 

Students who have been retained in grade 8 in accordance with the grade advancement testing requirements may earn course credit for high school graduation during the next school year in subject areas other than the required courses in the subject area which caused the student to be retained. 19 TAC 101.2019(a)

A district shall test eligible students in accordance with the grade advancement requirements set forth below.

An eligible student is subject to all grade advancement requirements, including automatic retention, if the student is enrolled in a district or charter school on any day between January 1 and the date of the first administration of the grade advancement assessments.

An eligible student who does not meet the criteria specified above but enrolls in a district at any time after the date of the first administration of the grade advancement assessments is not subject to the grade advancement requirements.

A district must provide the student the opportunity to test and access to accelerated instruction.

19 TAC 101.2003(b)-(c)

NOTICE

RETENTION

GRADE ADVANCEMENT TESTING

> ELIGIBLE STUDENTS

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EIE(LEGAL)-PRM

## REQUIRED ASSESSMENT

A student may not be promoted to:

- The sixth grade program to which the student would otherwise be assigned if the student does not perform satisfactorily on the fifth grade mathematics and reading assessment instruments; or
- 2. The ninth grade program to which the student would otherwise be assigned if the student does not perform satisfactorily on the eighth grade mathematics and reading assessment instruments. This applies to the assessment instrumentinstruments administered to students in eighth grade beginning with the 2007–08 school year.

Education Code 28.0211(a); 19 TAC 101.9

### **EXCEPTION**

Education Code 28.0211 does not require the administration of a fifth or eighth grade assessment instrument in a subject under Education Code 39.023(a) to a student enrolled in the fifth or eighth grade, as applicable, if the student:

- Is enrolled in a course in the subject intended for students above the student's grade level and will be administered an assessment instrument adopted or developed under Education Code 39.023(a) [see EKB] that aligns with the curriculum for the course in which the student is enrolled; or
- Is enrolled in a course in the subject for which the student will receive high school academic credit and will be administered an end-of-course assessment instrument [see EKB] for the course.

Notwithstanding any other provision of Education Code 28.0211, the student may not be denied promotion on the basis of failure to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument not required to be administered to the student, nor may a student in grade 5 or grade 8 be denied promotion to the next grade on the basis of failure to perform satisfactorily on a reading or mathematics assessment instrument intended for use above the student's grade level.

Education Code 28.0211(o)–(p); 19 TAC 101.2001(d)

#### TEST SCHEDULE

TEA shall provide three opportunities per year for the tests required for grade advancement. A superintendent shall establish procedures to ensure that:

 Each eligible student who is absent or does not receive a test score for any test administration shall receive appropriate accelerated instruction as warranted on an individual basis; and  Each eligible student who is absent or does not receive a test score for all three test opportunities and is consequently retained shall receive other appropriate means of evaluation, including an alternate assessment, so that the GPC has sufficient evidence for its review upon appeal by a parent or guardian.

19 TAC 101.2005(b)-(c)

A district must accommodate the request of an out-of-district student to participate in the third administration of a test required for grade advancement if the district is testing one or more local students on the applicable test and if the out-of-district student has registered to take the test by a date determined by TEA. 19 TAC 101.2005(d)

NOTICE OF GRADE ADVANCEMENT TESTING REQUIREMENTS A superintendent shall be responsible for:

- Notifying each student and the student's parent or guardian in writing no later than the beginning of the student's first-grade year or no later than the beginning of the student's kindergarten year, for students attending kindergarten in a district, of the testing requirements for grade advancement;
- 2. Notifying each student in grades 1–8 who is new to the district and the student's parent or guardian in writing of the testing requirements for grade advancement; and
- 3. Notifying each student required to take the grade advancement tests of the dates, times, and locations of testing.

19 TAC 101.13(b)

UNSATISFACTORY
PERFORMANCE ON
ASSESSMENT
INSTRUMENTS

Each time a student fails to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument administered under Education Code 39.023(a) in the third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, or eighth grade), (b), or (c) [see EKB], the school district in which the student attends school shall provide to the student accelerated instruction in the applicable subject area.

Accelerated instruction shall be based on, but not limited to, guidelines on research-based best practices and effective strategies as outlined in the GPC manual, published annually by TEA, which districts may use for developing accelerated instruction.

Accelerated instruction may require participation of the student before or after normal school hours and may include participation at times of the year outside normal school operations.

A school district must accommodate the request of an out-ofdistrict student to participate in any established, on-campus summer accelerated instruction program, provided the student is living away from his or her home district and the program matches the accelerated instruction prescribed by the student's GPC.

Education Code 28.0211(a-1); 19 TAC 101.2001(c), .2006(a)–(d)

UNSATISFACTORY
PERFORMANCE
ON GRADE
ADVANCEMENT TESTS

A district shall provide to a student who initially fails to perform satisfactorily on a grade advancement test at least two additional opportunities to take the assessment instrument. *Education Code* 28.0211(b)

ACCELERATED INSTRUCTION

Each time a student fails to perform satisfactorily on a grade advancement test, a district shall provide the student with accelerated instruction in the applicable subject area. A student who fails to perform satisfactorily on a grade advancement test shall be provided accelerated instruction before the next administration of the applicable assessment. An accelerated instruction group for students who have failed an assessment may not have a ratio of more than ten students for each teacher per class. The accelerated instruction must satisfy the standards found in 19 Administrative Code 101.2006. [See UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE ON ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENTS, above] Education Code 28.0211(c); 19 TAC 101.2006(e)(1)

If a student fails to perform satisfactorily on a grade advancement test after three attempts, the accelerated instruction shall be provided during the next school year according to an educational plan developed for the student by the student's GPC. A district shall provide the instruction regardless of whether the student has been promoted or retained. The educational plan shall be designed to enable the student to perform at the appropriate grade level by the conclusion of the school year. During the school year, the student shall be monitored to ensure the student is progressing in accordance with the plan. A district shall administer to the student the assessment instrument for the grade level in which the student is placed at the time the district regularly administers the assessment instrument for that school year. Education Code 28.0211(f)

NOTICE TO PARENTS OF PERFORMANCE AND ACCELERATED INSTRUCTION In addition to providing the accelerated instruction, a district shall notify the student's parent or guardian of:

- 1. The student's failure to perform satisfactorily on the assessment instrument:
- 2. The accelerated instruction program to which the student is assigned; and
- 3. The possibility that the student might be retained at the same grade level for the next school year.

Whenever a district is required to notify a parent or guardian about the requirements related to promotion and accelerated instruction, the district shall make a good-faith effort to ensure that the notice is provided either in person or by regular mail, is clear and easy to understand, and is written in English or in the parent or guardian's native language.

Education Code 28.0211(d), (h)

AFTER EARLY IDENTIFICATION OF AT-RISK STUDENTS

**NOTICE** 

A district shall provide early notice to parents or guardians of students identified in a preceding grade to be at risk of failure on the first administration of the assessment required for grade advancement the next year. A superintendent shall establish the instruments/procedures to be used to make this determination. This notice shall include accelerated instruction participation requirements as stipulated by 19 Administrative Code 101.2006 and be provided before the end of the school year preceding the grade advancement requirements. 19 TAC 101.2009(b)

AFTER FIRST TESTING OPPORTUNITY

NOTICE

A district shall establish procedures to notify the parent or guardian of a student who has failed to demonstrate proficiency on the first administration of a grade advancement assessment. This notification should be made within five working days of a district's receipt of student assessment results from this administration. This notice shall include the student's assessment results, a description of the district's grade advancement policy, the required accelerated instruction to which the student has been assigned, and the possibility that the student might be retained at the same grade level for the next school year. In addition, the notice shall encourage parents or guardians to meet immediately with the student's teacher to outline mutual responsibilities to support the student during accelerated instruction. 19 TAC 101.2009(c)

AFTER SECOND TESTING OPPORTUNITY

NOTICE

Within five working days of a district's receipt of student assessment results for the second administration of the assessment required for grade advancement, the district shall notify the campus principal of student assessment results for each student who fails to demonstrate proficiency. Upon receipt of this notice, the principal shall notify the teacher and parent or guardian of the assessment results. This notice shall include a description of the purpose and responsibilities of a GPC and the time and place for the first meeting of the GPC. 19 TAC 101.2007(c)

GRADE
PLACEMENT
COMMITTEE

After a student fails to perform satisfactorily on an assessment instrument a second time, a GPC shall be established to prescribe the accelerated instruction the student is to receive before the assessment instrument is administered the third time. The superintendent of each district shall establish procedures for convening the GPC.

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012

UPDATE 9195

EIE(LEGAL)-PRM

In accordance with 19 Administrative Code 101.2006(d), decisions by the GPC shall be made on an individual student basis, address required participation of the student in accelerated instruction, and ensure the most effective instruction to support the student's academic achievement on grade level.

The GPC shall be composed of the principal or the principal's designee, the student's parent or guardian, and the student's teacher of the subject of the grade advancement assessment on which the student failed to perform satisfactorily. If this teacher is unavailable, the principal shall designate to serve on the committee a teacher certified in the subject of the assessment on which the student failed to perform satisfactorily and who is most familiar with the student's performance in that subject area.

If more than one parent or guardian has the authority to make educational decisions regarding the student, a good faith effort must be made to notify both parents, but participation of any one parent or guardian is sufficient. Either parent or only one guardian may initiate an appeal. If both parents or guardians serve on the GPC but do not agree, either may agree to promote the student if the remaining members of the GPC also agree to the promotion. A district may accept a parent's or guardian's written designation of another person to serve on the GPC for all purposes. A district may accept a parent's or guardian's written and signed waiver of participation in the GPC and designation of the remaining members of the GPC as the decision-making entity for all purposes.

If a parent or guardian or designee is unable to attend a meeting, a district may use other methods to ensure parent participation, including individual or conference telephone calls. A district may designate another person to act on behalf of the student in place of a parent, guardian, or designee if no such person can be located. A surrogate parent named to act on behalf of a student with a disability shall be considered a parent for this purpose. The district shall make a good faith effort to notify a parent or guardian to attend the GPC. If the parent or guardian is unavailable, the remaining members of the GPC must convene as required by law and take all necessary actions required.

Education Code 28.0211(c); 19 TAC 101.2007(a)–(b)

ALTERNATE ASSESSMENT For the third testing opportunity, a board may choose to use a state-approved alternate assessment instead of the statewide assessment instrument. If a board adopts such a policy, the district shall select from a list provided annually by the Commissioner only one test for each applicable grade and subject. The alternate assessment must be given during the period established by the Commissioner in the assessment calendar to coincide with the

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EIE(LEGAL)-PRM date of the third administration of the statewide assessment. 19 TAC 101.2011(a)–(b)

PARENTAL WAIVER

A superintendent shall establish a waiver process by which a parent or guardian may request that a student not participate in the third test opportunity due to potential harm to the student. The waiver must provide documentation of potential harm, student need, and other appropriate information. If a parental waiver is granted, the student must still participate in all required accelerated instruction and is subject to retention based on the failure on the second test administration. *19 TAC 101.2015* 

AFTER THIRD TESTING OPPORTUNITY NOTICE The GPC must convene again if a student fails to demonstrate proficiency on the third administration of an assessment required for grade advancement and is thereby automatically retained at the same grade level. Within five working days of receipt of student assessment results for this administration, a district shall notify the campus principal of the assessment results for each eligible student who fails to demonstrate proficiency. Upon receipt of this notice, the principal shall notify the teacher and parent or guardian of the time and place for the GPC to hold a meeting. This notice shall inform the parent or guardian of the opportunity to appeal the automatic retention of the student. A district shall establish a procedure to ensure a good faith effort is made toward securing the parent's or guardian's receipt of the retention notification. 19 TAC 101.2007(e)

RETENTION AND APPEAL

A student who fails to perform satisfactorily after at least three attempts on one of the grade advancement tests shall be retained at the same grade level for the next school year. The parent or guardian may appeal the retention by submitting a request to the GPC within five working days of receipt of the retention notification. *Education Code 28.0211(e)*; 19 TAC 101.2007(e)

The GPC may not agree to promote a student unless a parent, guardian, or designee has appealed. 19 TAC 101.2007(b)(2)

If an appeal is initiated by the parent or guardian, the GPC may decide in favor of promotion only if the GPC concludes, upon review of all facts and circumstances, and in accordance with standards adopted by the board, that the student is likely to perform on grade level given additional accelerated instruction during the next school year. A student may be promoted only if the decision of the GPC is unanimous and the student has completed all required accelerated instruction.

The review and decision of the GPC must be appropriately documented as meeting the standards adopted by the board and made in conformance with procedures specified in the GPC manual and

as required by 19 Administrative Code 101.2001(b). These standards must include consideration of the following:

- 1. The recommendation of the student's teacher;
- 2. The student's grades;
- 3. The student's assessment scores; and
- 4. Any other necessary academic information as determined by the district.

19 TAC 101.2007(f)

The placement decision by the GPC shall be made before the start of the next school year, or if applicable, upon re-enrollment of the student after this date. 19 TAC 101.2007(g)

The committee's decision regarding placement is final and may not be appealed. *Education Code 28.0211(e)* 

A student who is promoted to the next grade level must complete accelerated instruction required under Education Code 28.0211(a-1) [see UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE ON ASSESSMENT INSTRUMENTS, above] before placement in the next grade level. A student who fails to complete required accelerated instruction may not be promoted. *Education Code* 28.0211(a-2); 19 TAC 101.2006(e)(2)

In each subject in which the student failed to perform satisfactorily on the grade advancement test, a student who is promoted by the GPC must be assigned to a teacher who meets all state and federal qualifications to teach that subject and grade. *Education Code* 28.0211(n)

TRANSFER STUDENTS

A student who has been promoted upon completion of a school year in a school other than a Texas public school may be enrolled in that grade without regard to whether the student has successfully completed a grade advancement test. This does not limit a district's ability to appropriately place such a student. 19 TAC 101.2007(h) [See FDA]

LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENT (LEP) STUDENTS The language proficiency assessment committee (LPAC) shall determine appropriate assessment and accelerated instruction for a limited English proficient (LEP) student who is administered a grade advancement test in English or Spanish, except as provided by 19 Administrative Code 101.40111005. The GPC for a LEP student shall make its decisions in consultation with a member of the student's LPAC. 19 TAC 101.2003(e)

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EIE(LEGAL)-PRM SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

A student who is receiving special education services, including a LEP student, who is enrolled in grade 5 or 8, and who is receiving instruction in the essential knowledge and skills in reading or mathematics is eligible for grade advancement testing as outlined in the official GPC manual. The student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee shall determine appropriate assessment and accelerated instruction for the student. Decisions regarding assessments for LEP students who receive special education services shall be made by the ARD committee in conjunction with the LPAC. Education Code 28.0211(i); 19 TAC 101.2003(d), (f)

DYSLEXIC
STUDENTS WITH
DYSLEXIA

In measuring the academic achievement or proficiency of a student who is dyslexia, the student's potential for achievement or proficiency in the area must be considered. *Education Code 28.021(b); 19 TAC 101.2003(g)* [See policies at EHB, EKB, and FB]

AGE-APPROPRIATE ASSIGNMENT

A board may establish a policy that provides for the placement of retained students in an age-appropriate learning environment. In accordance with local grade configurations for elementary, middle, and high school campuses, a board may specify the age by which a retained student should be placed on the next level campus even though not yet promoted to the grade of that campus. 19 TAC 101.2019(b)

TRANSPORTATION TO ACCELERATED INSTRUCTION PROGRAMS A district shall provide students required to attend the accelerated programs described above with transportation to those programs if the programs occur outside of regular school hours. *Education Code 28.0211(j)*; 19 TAC 101.2006(b)

OPTIONAL EXTENDED-YEAR PROGRAM A student who does not meet district standards or policies for promotion on the basis of academic achievement or demonstrated proficiency of the subject matter of the course or grade level shall be eligible for services under the optional extended-year program. 19 TAC 105.1001(c) [See EHBC]

A student who attends at least 90 percent of the extended-year program days and who satisfies the requirements for promotion (academic achievement or demonstrated proficiency of the subject matter of the course or grade level) shall be promoted to the next grade level at the beginning of the next school year. However, if the student's parent presents a written request to the school principal asking that the student not be promoted, the principal shall hold a formal meeting with the parent, the teacher, and the counselor, as soon as practicable after receiving such a request. During the meeting, the principal, teacher, or counselor shall explain the possible effects of not promoting a student. If the parent withdraws the request after the meeting, the student shall be promoted, and the

district shall continue to use innovative practices to ensure that the student is successful in school in succeeding school years.

If a district provides an extended-year program, it shall adopt a policy designed to lead to immediate reduction and ultimate elimination of student retention.

Education Code 29.082(e)–(f) [See EHBC]

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012

11 of 11

A student may graduate and receive a diploma only if the student successfully completes:

- The curriculum requirements identified by the State Board of Education [see STATE GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS, below] and has performed satisfactorily on the exit-level assessments [see EKB]; or
- 2. An individualized education program (IEP) developed under Education Code 29.005. [See EHBAB]

Education Code 28.025(c); 19 TAC 101.4001(a)

## POSTHUMOUS DIPLOMA

Beginning with students enrolled in grade 12 during the 2005–06 school year, and on request of the student's parent, a district shall issue a high school diploma posthumously to a student who died while enrolled in the district at grade level 12, provided that the student was academically on track at the time of death to receive a diploma at the end of the school year in which the student died. "School year" includes any summer session following the spring semester.

#### **EXCEPTION**

A district is not required to issue a posthumous diploma if the student was convicted of a felony offense under Title 5 or 6, Penal Code, or adjudicated as having engaged in conduct constituting a felony offense under Title 5 or 6, Penal Code.

Education Code 28.0254

# DIPLOMAS FOR VETERANS

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy, a district may issue a high school diploma to a person who is an honorably discharged member of the armed forces of the United States; was scheduled to graduate from high school after 1940 and before 1975 or after 1989; and left school after completing the sixth or a higher grade, before graduating from high school, to serve in:

- 1. World War II, the Korean War, the Vietnam War, the Persian Gulf War, the Iraq War, or the war in Afghanistan; or
- Any other war formally declared by the United States, military engagement authorized by the United States Congress, military engagement authorized by a United Nations Security Council resolution and funded by the United States Congress, or conflict authorized by the president of the United States under the War Powers Resolution of 1973, 50 U.S.C. 1541, et seq.

Education Code 28.0251

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EIF(LEGAL)-PRM DIPLOMA / TRANSCRIPT / CERTIFICATE OF COURSEWORK COMPLETION

SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

PERSONAL GRADUATION PLAN (PGP) Graduates of each high school are awarded the same type of diploma. The academic achievement record or transcript, rather than the diploma, records individual accomplishments, achievements, and courses completed and displays appropriate graduation seals. 19 TAC 74.51(a), .61(a) [See El for provisions regarding certificate of coursework completion]

A student receiving special education services who successfully completes the requirements of his or her IEP shall receive a high school diploma. 19 TAC 101.7(c)

A principal shall designate a guidance counselor, teacher, or other appropriate individual to develop and administer a personal graduation plan (PGP) for each student enrolled in a junior high, middle, or high school who:

- Does not perform satisfactorily on a state assessment instrument; or
- 2. Is not likely to receive a high school diploma before the fifth school year following the student's enrollment in grade level 9, as determined by a district.

#### A PGP must:

- 1. Identify educational goals for the student;
- 2. Include diagnostic information, appropriate monitoring and intervention, and other evaluation strategies;
- 3. Include an intensive instruction program described in Education Code 28.0213 [see EHBC];
- Address participation of the student's parent or guardian, including consideration of the parent's or guardian's educational expectations for the student; and
- Provide innovative methods to promote the student's advancement, including flexible scheduling, alternative learning environments, online instruction, and other interventions that are proven to accelerate the learning process and have been scientifically validated to improve learning and cognitive ability.

In addition, a district is encouraged to establish for each student entering grade 9 a PGP that identifies a course of study that:

- 1. Promotes college and workforce readiness;
- 2. Promotes career placement and advancement; and

3. Facilitates the student's transition from secondary to postsecondary education.

Education Code 28.0212

STUDENTS RECEIVING SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES For a student receiving special education services, the student's admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee and the district are responsible for developing the student's PGP.

A student's IEP developed under Education Code 29.005 may be used as the student's PGP.

Education Code 28.0212(c); 19 TAC 89.1050(a) [See EHBAB]

**EARLY GRADUATION** 

A parent is entitled to request, with the expectation that the request will not be unreasonably denied, that the parent's child be permitted to graduate from high school earlier than the child would normally graduate, if the child completes each course required for graduation. The decision of a board concerning the request is final and may not be appealed. *Education Code 26.003(a)(3)(C)*, 26.003(b) [See FMH, FNG]

STATE GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

All credit for graduation must be earned no later than grade 12. 19 TAC 74.51(b), .61(b)

Note:

For current state graduation requirements, including those for students who entered grade 9 before the 2004–05 school year but that are not otherwise referenced in this policy, see Education Code 28.025 and <a href="https://www.tea.state.tx.us/rules/tac/chapter074/ch074b.htmlhttp://info.sos.state.tx.us/pls/pub/readtac\$ext.ViewTAC">www.tea.state.tx.us/pls/pub/readtac\$ext.ViewTAC</a>?tac view=4&ti=19&pt=2&ch=74.

MINIMUM HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAM A district shall ensure that each student enrolls in the courses necessary to complete the Recommended or Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Program unless the student, the student's parent or other person standing in parental relation to the student, and a school counselor or school administrator agree in writing signed by each party that the student should be permitted to take courses under the Minimum High School Program and the student:

- 1. Is at least 16 years of age;
- 2. Has completed two credits required for graduation in each subject of the foundation curriculum under Education Code 28.002(a)(1); or
- 3. Has failed to be promoted to the tenth grade one or more times as determined by the school district.

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EIF(LEGAL)-PRM A student agreeing to take courses under the Minimum High School Program may, upon request, resume taking courses under the Recommended High School Program.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

If an ARD committee makes decisions that place a student with a disability on a modified curriculum in a subject area, the student will be automatically placed in the Minimum High School Program.

**NOTICE** 

Before a student's parent or other person standing in parental relation to the student may agree that the student be permitted to take courses under the Minimum High School Program, a district must provide the written notice developed by TEA to the parent or person standing in parental relation explaining the benefits of the Recommended High School Program.

**APPLICABILITY** 

A student who was permitted to take courses under the Minimum High School Program prior to the 2009–10 school year may remain in the Minimum High School Program.

Education Code 28.025(b), (b-6), (b-8); 19 TAC 74.51(d), .52–.54, .61(c)–(e), .62–.64

REQUIREMENTS

A student must earn at least 22 credits to complete the Minimum High School Program. A student who entered grade 9 in the 2004–05, 2005–06, or 2006–07 school year must demonstrate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.52. A student who entered grade 9 in the 2007–08, 2008–09, 2009–10, 2010–11, or 2011–12 school year must demonstrate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.62. A student who entered grade 9 in the 2012–13 school year or thereafter must demonstrate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.6272. 19 TAC 74.52, .62, .72

RECOMMENDED HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAM A student who entered grade 9 in the 2004–05, 2005–06, or 2006–07 school year must earn at least 24 credits to complete the Recommended High School Program. A student must demonstrate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.53.

A student who entered grade 9 in the 2007–08, 2008–09, 2009–10, 2010–11, or 2011–12 school year or thereafter must earn at least 26 credits to complete the Recommended High School Program. A student must demonstrate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.63.

A student who entered grade 9 in the 2012–13 school year or thereafter must earn at least 26 credits to complete the Recommended High School Program. A student must demon-

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EIF(LEGAL)-PRM strate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.73.

Education Code 28.025; 19 TAC 74.53, .63, .73

ADVANCED / DISTINGUISHED **ACHIEVEMENT** HIGH SCHOOL **PROGRAM** 

A student who entered grade 9 in the 2004–05, 2005–06, or 2006– 07 school year must earn at least 24 credits to complete the Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Program. A student must demonstrate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.54.

A student who entered grade 9 in the 2007–08, 2008–09, 2009–10, 2010–11, or 2011–12 school year or thereafter must earn at least 26 credits to complete the Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Program. A student must demonstrate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.64.

A student who entered grade 9 in the 2012-13 school year or thereafter must earn at least 26 credits to complete the Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Program. A student must demonstrate proficiency in the program requirements listed at 19 Administrative Code 74.74.

Education Code 28.025;, 19 TAC 74.54, .64, .74

**CURRICULUM MAY NOT VARY** 

A district may not vary the curriculum for a course in the required curriculum based on whether a student is enrolled in the Minimum. Recognized, or Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Program. Education Code 28.004(g)

SUBSTITUTIONS

No substitutions are allowed for high school graduation requirements in the Recommended and Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Programs, except as provided by State Board rule. 19 TAC 74.53(d), .54(e), .63(d), .64(e), .73(d), .74(e)

AP OR IB COURSES

College Board Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate courses may be substituted for required courses in appropriate areas. These courses may be used as electives in all three high school graduation programs. 19 TAC 74.51(h), .61(k), .71(i)

**READING** 

A district may offer a maximum of 3 credits of reading for state graduation elective credit for identified students if the district:

- Adopts policies to identify students in need of additional reading instruction;
- 2. Has procedures that include assessment of individual student needs and ongoing evaluation of each student's progress; and

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012

3. Monitors instructional activities to ensure that student needs are addressed.

Reading credits may be selected from Reading I, II, or III.

19 TAC 74.51(e), .61(e), .71(f)

### COLLEGE COURSES

A student may comply with the curriculum requirements under the Minimum, Recommended, or Advanced/Distinguished Achievement High School Program for each subject of the foundation curriculum and for languages other than English by successfully completing appropriate courses in the core curriculum of an institution of higher education. *Education Code 28.002(b-7); 19 TAC 74.51(i), .61(l), .71(j)* 

### PHYSICAL EDUCATION SUBSTITUTIONS

OTHER PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

In accordance with local district policy, up to one credit for any one of the physical education courses listed in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 74 [see EHAC] may be earned through participation in any of the following activities:

- 1. Drill team;
- 2. Marching band; and
- 3. Cheerleading.

In accordance with local district policy, credit for any physical education course may be earned through participation in the following activities:

- 1. Athletics:
- 2. JROTC; and
- 3. Appropriate private or commercially sponsored physical activity programs conducted on or off campus. A district must apply to the Commissioner for approval of such programs, which may be substituted for state graduation credit in physical education. Such approval may be granted under the following conditions:
  - a. Olympic-level participation and/or competition includes a minimum of 15 hours per week of highly intensive, professional, supervised training. The training facility, instructors, and the activities involved in the program must be certified by the superintendent to be of exceptional quality. Students qualifying and participating at this level may be dismissed from school one hour per day. Students dismissed may not miss any class other than physical education.

b. Private or commercially sponsored physical activities include those certified by the superintendent to be of high quality and well supervised by appropriately trained instructors. Student participation of at least five hours per week must be required. Students certified to participate at this level may not be dismissed from any part of the regular school day.

#### **RESTRICTIONS**

All substitution activities must include at least 100 minutes per fiveday school week of moderate to vigorous physical activity.

No more than four substitution credits may be earned through any combination of substitutions listed above.

STUDENT WITH DISABILITY OR ILLNESS In accordance with State Board of Education (SBOE) rules, aA student who is unable to participate in physical activity due to disability or illness is allowed tomay substitute onean academic elective credit in English language arts, mathematics, science, or social studies or one academic elective credit for the required physical education credit. A credit allowed to be substituted may not also be used by the student to satisfy a graduation requirement other than completion of the physical education credit. The determination regarding a student's ability to participate in physical activity must be made by::

- If The student's ARD committee if the student receives special education services under Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter A<sub>7</sub>;
- The committee established for the student's ARD committee;
- 5.2. Ifstudent under Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794) if the student does not receive special education services under Education Code Chapter 29, Subchapter A but is covered by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. Section 794, the committee established for the student under that Act; or
- 6.3. If each of the described committees is inapplicable, a A committee, established by the school district District, of persons with appropriate knowledge regarding the student if each of the committees described above is inapplicable. This committee must follow the same procedures required of an ARD or a Section 504 committee.

STUDENT WITH PHYSICAL LIMITATIONS

If a student entering grade 9 during the 2007–08 school year or thereafter is unable to comply with all of the requirements for a physical education course due to a physical limitation certified by a licensed medical practitioner, a modification to a physical education course does not prohibit the student from earning a Recommended or Advanced/Distinguished High School Program diploma. A student with a physical limitation must still demonstrate proficiency in the relevant knowledge and skills in a physical education course that do not require physical activity.

Education Code 28.025(b-10)–(b-11); 19 TAC 74.52(b)(7), .53(b)(7), .54(b)(7), .62(b)(7), .63(b)(7), .64(b)(7), .72(b)(6), .73(b)(6), .74(b)(6)

TRANSFERS FROM OUT-OF-STATE OR NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS Out-of-state or out-of-country transfer students (including foreign exchange students) and transfer students from Texas nonpublic schools are eligible to receive Texas diplomas but shall complete all applicable high school graduation requirements. Any course credits required for graduation that are not completed before enrollment may be satisfied through credit by examination, correspondence courses, distance learning, or completing the course, according to the provisions of 19 Administrative Code 74.26. 19 TAC 74.51(f), .61(f), .71(g) [See EHDB, EHDC, EHDE, and EI]

#### **PREREQUISITES**

A student may not be enrolled in a course that has a required prerequisite unless:

- 1. The student has completed the prerequisite course(s);
- 2. The student has demonstrated equivalent knowledge as determined by the district; or
- The student was already enrolled in the course in an outof-state, an out-of-country, or a Texas nonpublic school and transferred to a Texas public school prior to successfully completing the course.

A district may award credit for a course a student completed without having met the prerequisites if the student completed the course in an out-of-state, an out-of-country, or a Texas nonpublic school where there was not a prerequisite.

19 TAC 74.71(k), (I)

### PRIOR COURSES

High school courses successfully completed prior to grade 9 and the 2007–08 school year shall count toward graduation in the manner established in 19 Administrative Code Chapter 74 for credit in the year the course is successfully completed.

Science and physical education graduation requirements successfully completed prior to the 2010–11 school year shall count toward graduation in the manner established at the time the credit was earned.

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EIF(LEGAL)-PRM Physical education graduation requirements successfully completed through a two- or three-credit career and technical education work-based training course prior to the 2011–12 school year shall count toward graduation.

19 TAC 74.61(f), (m)

GRADUATION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENTS

> COMPLETION OF GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

A student receiving special education services may graduate and be awarded a regular high school diploma if the student meets one of the following conditions:

- The student has satisfactorily completed the state's or district's (whichever is greater) required standards in 19 Administrative Code Chapters 110–128 and Chapter 130 and credit requirements applicable to students in general education for graduation under the Recommend or Advanced/Distinguished Achievement Programs, including satisfactory performance as established in Education Code Chapter 39, on the required state assessments.
- 2. The student has satisfactorily completed the state's or district's (whichever is greater) required standards in 19 Administrative Code Chapters 110–128 and Chapter 130 and credit requirements applicable to students in general education for graduation under the Minimum High School Program, including participation in state assessments. The student's ARD committee shall determine whether satisfactory performance on the required state assessments is necessary for graduation.

COMPLETION OF IEP

- 3. The student has satisfactorily completed the state's or district's (whichever is greater) required standards in 19 Administrative Code Chapters 110–128 and Chapter 130 through courses, one or more of which contain modified content that is aligned to the standards required under the Minimum High School Program as well as the credit requirements under the Minimum High School Program, including participation in required state assessments. The student's ARD committee shall determine whether satisfactory performance on the required state assessments is necessary for graduation. The student must also successfully complete the student's IEP and meet one of the following conditions, consistent with the IEP:
  - Full-time employment, based on the student's abilities and local employment opportunities, in addition to sufficient self-help skills to enable the student to maintain the employment without direct and ongoing educational support of the local school district;

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/20</del>1114/2012 UPDATE <del>9195</del>

EIF(LEGAL)-PRM

- b. Demonstrated mastery of specific employability skills and self-help skills that do not require direct ongoing educational support of the local school district; or
- c. Access to services that are not within the legal responsibility of public education, or employment or educational options for which the student has been prepared by the academic program.

Employability and self-help skills are those skills directly related to the preparation of students for employment, including general skills necessary to obtain or retain employment.

The ARD committee shall determine needed educational services upon the request of the student or parent to resume services, as long as the student meets the age eligibility requirements.

**AGING OUT** 

4. The student no longer meets age eligibility requirements and has completed the requirements specified in the IEP.

19 TAC 89.1070(b), (e)-(f)

**EVALUATION** 

Special education students graduating under the above provisions shall be provided with a summary of academic achievement and functional performance as described at 34 CFR 300.305(e)(3). The summary shall consider, as appropriate, the views of the parent and student and written recommendations from adult service agencies on how to assist the student in meeting postsecondary goals. If the student is graduating based on completion of his or her IEP, the evaluation under 34 CFR 300.305(e) shall be included as part of the summary. Students who participate in graduation ceremonies but who are not graduating under 19 Administrative Code 89.1070(b)(3) and who will remain in school to complete their education do not have to be evaluated. 19 TAC 89.1070(c)–(d)

GRADUATION OF MILITARY DEPENDENTS

**COURSE WAIVER** 

District officials shall waive specific courses required for graduation if similar coursework has been satisfactorily completed by a military student in another district or shall provide reasonable justification for denial. Should a waiver not be granted to a student who would qualify to graduate from the sending school, the district shall provide an alternative means of acquiring required coursework so that graduation may occur on time.

TRANSFERS DURING SENIOR YEAR

EIF(LEGAL)-PRM

Should a military student transferring at the beginning or during the student's senior year be ineligible to graduate from the district after all alternatives have been considered, the sending and receiving districts shall ensure the receipt of a diploma from the sending district, if the student meets the graduation requirements of the sending district. In the event that one of the states in question is not a

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>27/20|11</del>14/2012 UPDATE <del>9195</del> SUBSTITUTE PASSING STANDARD member of this compact, the member state shall use best efforts to facilitate the on-time graduation of the student.

The Commissioner shall adopt a passing standard on one or more national norm-referenced achievement tests for purposes of permitting a qualified military dependent to meet that standard as a substitute for completing a specific course otherwise required for graduation. The passing standard is available only for a student who enrolls in a public school in this state for the first time after completing the ninth grade or who reenrolls in a public school in this state at or above the tenth grade level after an absence of at least two years from the public schools of this state. Each passing standard in effect when a student first enrolls in a Texas public high school remains applicable to the student for the duration of the student's high school enrollment, regardless of any subsequent revision of the standard.

Education Code 162.002 art. VII, §§ A, C [See FDD]

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 EIF(LEGAL)-PRM

**Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### **SECTION F: STUDENTS**

FA STUDENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

FB EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY

FBA Service Animals

FC SCHOOL ATTENDANCE AREAS

FD ADMISSIONS

FDA Interdistrict Transfers

FDAA Public Education Grants

FDB Intradistrict Transfers and Classroom Assignments

FDC Homeless Students
FDD Military Dependents
FDE School Safety Transfers

FE ATTENDANCE

FEA Compulsory Attendance
FEB Attendance Accounting
FEC Attendance for Credit
FED Attendance Enforcement
FEE Open/Closed Campus

FEF Released Time

FF STUDENT WELFARE

FFA Wellness and Health Services
FFAA Physical Examinations

FFAB Immunizations
FFAC Medical Treatment

FFAD Communicable Diseases
FFAE School-Based Health Centers

FFAF Care Plans
FFB Crisis Intervention

FFC Student Support Services

FFD Student Insurance

FFE Student Assistance Programs/Counseling FFEA Comprehensive Guidance Program

FFEB Substance Abuse

FFF Student Safety

FFFA Supervision of Students

FFFB Safety Patrols

FFFD Bicycle/Automobile Use

FFFF School Buses

FFG Child Abuse and Neglect

FFH Freedom from Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation

FFI Freedom from Bullying

FG STUDENT AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

DATE ISSUED: 6/119/14/2012

UPDATE 9495 F(LEGAL)-PPRM **Please Note:** This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### **SECTION F: STUDENTS**

FH STUDENT VOLUNTEERS

FJ GIFTS AND SOLICITATIONS

FL STUDENT RECORDS

FLA Confidentiality of Student Health Information

FM STUDENT ACTIVITIES

FMA School-Sponsored Publications

FMB Student Government

FMD Social Events FME Performances

FMF Contests and Competition

FMG Travel

FMH Commencement

FN STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

FNA Student Expression

FNAA Distribution of Nonschool Literature

FNAB Use of School Facilities for Nonschool Purposes

FNB Involvement in Decision Making

FNC Student Conduct FNCA Dress Code

FNCB Care of School Property

FNCC Prohibited Organizations and Hazing

FNCD Tobacco Use and Possession

FNCE Personal Telecommunications/Electronic Devices

FNCF Alcohol and Drug Use

FNCG Weapons
FNCH Assaults
FNCI Disruptions
FND Married Students
FNE Pregnant Students

FNF Interrogations and Searches

FNG Student and Parent Complaints/Grievances

FO STUDENT DISCIPLINE
FOA Removal by Teacher
FOB Out-of-School Suspension

FOC Placement in a Disciplinary Alternative Education Setting
FOCA Disciplinary Alternative Education Program Operations

FOD Expulsion

FODA Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program

FOE Emergency and Alternative Placement

FOF Students with Disabilities

FP STUDENT FEES, FINES, AND CHARGES

DATE ISSUED: 6/119/14/2012

UPDATE 9495 F(LEGAL)-PPRM

### AGREEMENT BETWEEN DISTRICTS

The Board board may, by means of a mutual agreement with the board of an adjoining district, transfer any student to the jurisdiction of that adjoining district. All transfers shall be made pursuant to the requirements of Education Code 25.032–25...034. The Board board, together with the board of the adjoining district, shall agree to the transfer of school funds proportionate to the transfer of attendance when such interdistrict transfers are made. Education Code 25.035

### INITIATED BY STUDENT OR PARENT

Any student, other than a high school graduate, who is under 21 years of age and eligible for enrollment on September 1, may transfer to another Texas district, provided that both the receiving district and the applicant's parent, guardian, or person having lawful control agree in writing to the transfer. *Education Code 25.036* [See also FD]

#### BASIS FOR TRANSFER

The Board A board or its designee must make transfer decisions on an individual basis and may not consider as a factor in arriving at any decision regarding assignments any matter relating to the national origin of the student or the student's ancestral language. Education Code 25.032 [See FDAA]

## FUNDING FOR TRANSFERS

Upon the filing and certification of any transfer, the state per capita apportionment shall transfer with the student. For purposes of computing state allotments to districts eligible under the Foundation School Program, the student's attendance prior to the date of transfer shall be counted by the sending district and the student's attendance after transfer shall be counted by the receiving district. *Education Code 25.037* 

### OTHER TRANSFERS

CONTRACTS FOR EDUCATION OUTSIDE DISTRICT

- \* A district may contract with one or more accredited districts to educate students whose grades are not taught in the district. [See TUITION, below] *Education Code 25.039*
- \* (Optional provision, applies only to districts that are not K-kindergarten-grade 12)

## TRANSFERS TO ADJOINING STATES

\*\* Any student who would be entitled to attend the public school of any district situated on the border of Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma, or New Mexico and who may find it more convenient to attend the public school in a district in one of those contiguous states, may have the state and county per capita apportionment of the available school funds paid to the school district of the contiguous state and may have additional tuition, if necessary, paid by the district of residence on such terms as may be agreed upon by the trustees of the receiving district and the trustees of the residence district. *Education Code 25.040* 

DATE ISSUED: 42/12/20039/14/2012

UPDATE <mark>7195</mark> FDA(LEGAL)-PRM \*\* (Optional provision, restricted to districts located on the border of an adjoining state)

**TUITION** 

A receiving district may charge a tuition fee to the extent that the district's actual expenditure per student in average daily attendance exceeds the sum of state available school fund apportionment benefits transferred under Education Code 25.037. However, unless a tuition fee is prescribed and set out in a transfer agreement prior to its execution by the parties, no increase in tuition charge shall be made for the year of that transfer that exceeds the tuition charge, if any, of the preceding school year. *Education Code 25.038* 

TUITION FOR EDUCATION OUTSIDE DISTRICT A district that does not offer each grade, K-kindergarten-grade 12, shall pay tuition to any accredited district with which it has a contract to educate students in grades not taught in the home district. If a district has contracted for students to attend another district(s), it shall not be required to pay tuition to any district with which it has not contracted. A contract under this section may not be for a period exceeding five years.

The amount of tuition paid may not exceed the greater of::

- The amount by which a district's actual expenditure per student in average daily attendance exceeds the sum the district receives from state aid sources, as provided by SectionEducation Code 25.037. However, a district may not charge more than the tuition charge for the preceding school year unless a tuition fee is set out in a transfer agreement; or
- 2. The calculated tuition limit specified by Commissioner's rule.

Under the Commissioner's rule, tuition charged to the home district for a transfer student in payment for that student's education may not exceed the receiving district's calculated tuition limit. The calculated tuition limit applies only to tuition paid to a receiving district for the education of a student at a grade level not offered in the home district.

The calculated tuition limit is the sum of the excess maintenance and operations (M&O) revenue per enrollee, and the excess debt revenue per enrollee, and the base tuition limit, as calculated in accordance with 19 TAC Administrative Code 61.1012(b).

Education Code 25.038, 25.039; 19 TAC 61.1012

CREDITS AND RECORDS

Credits earned in local credit courses may be transferred at the enrolling district's discretion. Transfer students shall not be prohibited from attending school pending receipt of transcripts or aca-

DATE ISSUED: 42/12/20039/14/2012 UPDATE 7495 ADMISSIONS INTERDISTRICT TRANSFERS

demic records from the district the student previously attended. 19 TAC 74.26(a)(1)

NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

Records and transcripts of students from Texas nonpublic schools or from out of state or out of the country (including foreign exchange students) shall be evaluated, and students shall be placed promptly in appropriate classes. A district may use a wide variety of methods to verify the content of courses for which a transfer student has earned credit. 19 TAC 74.26(a)(2)

# STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES STUDENT CONDUCT

FNC (LEGAL)

DISCIPLINE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM Each school district shall adopt and implement a discipline management program to be included in the district improvement plan under Section Education Code 11.252. [See BQ] The planprogram must provide for prevention of and education concerning unwanted physical or verbal aggression, and sexual harassment, and other forms of bullying in school, on school grounds, and in school vehicles. Education Code 37.083(a)

DATE ISSUED: 9/<del>20/2005</del>14/2012

UPDATE 7695 FNC(LEGAL)-PRM

SEARCHES OF STUDENTS

Students shall be free from unreasonable searches and seizures by school officials. School officials may search a student's outer clothing, pockets, or property by establishing reasonable cause or securing the student's voluntary consent. Coercion, either expressed or implied, such as threatening to contact parents or police, invalidates apparent consent. *U.S. Const., Amend. 4.; New Jersey v. T.L.O.*, 469 U.S. 325, 105 S.Ct. 733 (1985); Jones v. Latexo Indep. Sch. Dist., 499 F.Supp. 223 (1980)

A search is reasonable if it meets both of the following criteria:

- The action is justified at the inception; i.e., the school official has reasonable grounds for suspecting that the search will uncover evidence of a rule violation or a criminal violation.
- 2. The scope of the search is reasonably related to the circumstances that justified the search in the first place; i.e., the measures adopted are reasonably related to the objectives of the search and are not excessively intrusive in light of the age and sex of the student and the nature of the infraction.

New Jersey v. T.L.O., 469 U.S. 325, 105 S.Ct. 733 (1985)

RANDOM DRUG TESTING Whether a particular search is reasonable is judged by balancing its intrusion on the individual's Fourth Amendment interests against its promotion of legitimate governmental interests. Thus, the reasonableness of a random student drug-testing policy is determined by balancing the following factors:

- 1. The nature of the privacy interest compromised by the drugtesting policy.
- 2. The character of the intrusion imposed by the drug-testing policy.
- The nature and immediacy of the governmental interests involved and the efficacy of the drug-testing policy for meeting them.

Vernonia Sch. Dist. 47J v. Acton, 515 U.S. 646, 115 S.Ct. 2386 (1995) (upholding a policy requiring urinalysis drug testing as a condition of participating in athletics); <u>Bd. of Educ. of Indep. Sch. Dist. No. 92 of Pottawatomie County v. Earls</u>, 122 S.Ct. 2559 (2002) (upholding a policy requiring urinalysis drug testing as a condition of participating in competitive extracurricular activities)

SEARCHES OF TELECOMMUNICA-TIONS / ELECTRONIC DEVICES A person is prohibited from obtaining, altering, or preventing authorized access to a wire or electronic communication while it is in electronic storage by:

- 1. Intentionally accessing without authorization a facility through which an electronic communication service is provided; or
- 2. Intentionally exceeding an authorization to access that facility.

#### **EXCEPTIONS**

This section does not apply with respect to conduct authorized:

- 1. By the person or entity providing a wire or electronic communications service:
- By a user of that service with respect to a communication of or intended for that user; or
- 3. By sections 18 U.S.C. 2703, 2704, or 2518.

18 U.S.C. 2701(a), (c)

## ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION

"Electronic communication" means any transfer of signs, signals, writing, images, sounds, data, or intelligence of any nature transmitted in whole or in part by a wire, radio, electromagnetic, photoelectronic or photooptical system that affects interstate or foreign commerce. 18 U.S.C. 2510(12)

## ELECTRONIC STORAGE

"Electronic storage" means:

- Any temporary, intermediate storage of a wire or electronic communication incidental to the electronic transmission thereof; and
- Any storage of such communication by an electronic communication service for purposes of backup protection of such communication.

18 U.S.C. 2510(17)

Messages that have been sent to a person, but not yet opened, are in temporary, intermediate storage and are considered to be in electronic storage. See Steve Jackson Games, Inc. v. United States Secret Service, 36 F.3d 457 (5th Cir. 1994). Electronic communications that are opened and stored separately from the provider are considered to be in post-transmission storage, not electronic storage. See Fraser v. Nationwide Mut. Ins. Co., 352 F.3d 107 (3d Cir. 2004).

USE OF TRAINED DOGS

Trained dogs' sniffing of cars and lockers does not constitute a search under the Fourth Amendment. The alert of a trained dog to a locker or car provides reasonable cause for a search of the locker or car only if the dog is reasonably reliable in indicating that con-

DATE ISSUED: 5/4/20119/14/2012 UPDATE 9095

# STUDENT RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES INTERROGATIONS AND SEARCHES

FNF (LEGAL)

traband is currently present. A district need not show that the dog is infallible or even that it is reliable enough to give probable cause.

Trained dogs' sniffing of students does constitute a search and requires individualized reasonable suspicion.

<u>Horton v. Goose Creek Indep. Sch. Dist.</u>, 690 F.2d 470 (5th Cir. 1982)

Please Note: This manual does not have policies in all codes. The coding structure is common to all TASB manuals and is designed to accommodate expansion of both (LEGAL) and (LOCAL) policy topics and administrative regulations.

### SECTION G: COMMUNITY AND GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

GA ACCESS TO PROGRAMS, SERVICES, AND ACTIVITIES

GB PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAM

GBA Information Access

GBAA Requests for Information GBB School Communications Program

**News Media Relations** GBBA

GC **PUBLIC NOTICES** 

GΕ **RELATIONS WITH PARENT ORGANIZATIONS** 

GF PUBLIC COMPLAINTS

GK **COMMUNITY RELATIONS** 

GKA Conduct on School Premises

GKB Advertising and Fund Raising in the Schools

Visitors to the Schools **GKC** 

GKD Nonschool Use of School Facilities GKDA Distribution of Nonschool Literature Business, Civic, and Youth Groups GKE

GKF **Cultural Institutions** 

GKG School Volunteer Program

GN RELATIONS WITH EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES

GNA Other Schools and Districts

GNB Regional Education Service Centers

GNC Colleges and Universities State Education Agency GND

GNE **Education Accreditation Agencies** 

GR RELATIONS WITH GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES GRA

State and Local Governmental Authorities

Law Enforcement Agencies GRAA **GRAC** Juvenile Service Providers GRB Interlocal Cooperation Contracts

**Emergency Management** GRC

DATE ISSUED: 2/279/14/2012 **UPDATE 9395** 

1 of 1

A district shall develop a volunteer program. In developing the program, a district shall consider volunteers a resource that requires advance planning and preparation for effective use. If practicable, a district shall include volunteers in addition to paid staff in planning the implementation of the program. *Gov't Code 2109.003* 

PROGRAM
REQUIREMENTS AND
GUIDELINES

A volunteer program shall include:

- 1. An effective training program for paid staff and prospective volunteers.
- 2. The use of paid staff to plan and implement the volunteer program.
- 3. An evaluation mechanism to assess the performance of volunteers, the cooperation of paid staff with the volunteers, and the overall volunteer program.
- 4. Follow-up studies to ensure the effectiveness of the program.

Gov't Code 2109.004(a)

A volunteer program may:

- Establish a program to reimburse volunteers for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of volunteer services.
- 2. Establish an insurance program to protect volunteers in the performance of volunteer services.
- 3. Cooperate with private organizations that provide services similar to those provided by a district.
- Purchase engraved certificates, plaques, pins, and/or other awards of a similar nature that do not exceed \$75 per person in value to recognize special achievement and outstanding service of volunteers.

Gov't Code 2109.004(b)

CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD

A volunteer may not perform any volunteer duties until:

- The volunteer has provided to a district a driver's license or another form of identification containing the person's photograph issued by an entity of the United States government; and
- 2. The district has obtained from the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) all criminal history record information that relates to the volunteer. A district may obtain a volunteer's criminal history record information from any other law enforcement agency, criminal justice agency, or private consumer reporting agency.

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 GKG(LEGAL)-PRM **APPLICABILITY** 

This section applies The criminal history record review requirements apply to a volunteer or person who has indicated, in writing, an intention to serve as a volunteer with a district or shared services arrangement. [See DBAA for definitions and provisions regarding confidentiality, consumer credit reports, records retention, and criminal history record checks of employees]

**EXCEPTION** 

This section does The criminal history record review requirements do not apply to a person who volunteers or is applying to volunteer with a district or shared services arrangement if the person:

- Is the parent, guardian, or grandparent of a child who is enrolled in the district or school for which the person volunteers or is applying to volunteer;
- 2. Will be accompanied by a school district employee while on a school campus; or
- 3. Is volunteering for a single event on the school campus.

A district may obtain all criminal history record information that relates to an individual listed in this subsection, howeverabove.

**CRIMINAL HISTORY** 

A volunteer may not perform any volunteer duties until:

- The volunteer has provided to a district a driver's license or another form of identification containing the person's photograph issued by an entity of the United States government; and
- 2. The district has obtained from the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) and may obtain from any other law enforcement agency, criminal justice agency, or private consumer reporting agency all criminal history record information that relates to a volunteer.

**COSTS** 

A district may require a volunteer or volunteer applicant to pay any costs related to obtaining criminal history record information—under this section.

Education Code 22.0835

[See DBAA(LEGAL) for **definitions and provisions regarding** confidentiality-of-, **records retention**, **and** criminal history record information obtained from DPS]checks of employees.]

VOLUNTEER
IMMUNITY
GENERALLY

A volunteer who is serving as a direct service volunteer in a district is immune from civil liability to the same extent as a district employee under Education Code 22.0511. However, this section of law does not limit the liability of a person for intentional misconduct or gross negligence.

A "volunteer" is a person rendering services for or on behalf of a district on district premises or at a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property who does not receive compensation in excess of reimbursement for expenses.

Education Code 22.053

### EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

A person who volunteers to assist with an extracurricular activity is not liable for civil damages arising out of an act or omission relating to the requirements under Education Code 33.205 regarding safety precautions [see FM(LEGAL)] unless the act or omission is willfully or wantonly negligent. *Education Code* 33.211

# PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

Subject to Civil Practices and Remedies Code 91.003 (liability insurance requirements), a health-care practitioner who, without compensation or expectation of compensation, conducts a physical examination or medical screening for the purpose of determining the physical health and fitness of the patient to participate in a school-sponsored extracurricular or sporting activity is immune from civil liability for any act or omission resulting in the death of or injury to the patient if:

- 1. The health care practitioner was acting in good faith and in the course and scope of the health-care practitioner's duties;
- The health-care practitioner commits the act or omission in the course of conducting the physical examination or medical screening of the patient;
- 3. The services provided to the patient are within the scope of the license of the health-care practitioner; and
- 4. Before the health-care practitioner conducts the physical examination or medical screening, the patient signs a written statement that acknowledges:
  - a. That the health-care practitioner is conducting a physical examination or medical screening that is not administered for or in expectation of compensation; and
  - b. The limitations on the recovery of damages from the health-care practitioner in connection with the physical examination or medical screening being performed.

If the patient is a minor or is otherwise legally incompetent, the patient's parent, managing conservator, legal guardian, or other person with legal responsibility for the care of the patient must sign the written statement.

Civil Practice & Remedies Code 91.002

IMMUNITY FOR SHELTER WORKERS A district volunteer is not civilly liable for an act performed in the discharge of duty if the person is performing an activity related to sheltering or housing individuals in connection with the evacuation of an area stricken or threatened by disaster. *Gov't Code 418.006, 431.085* 

VOLUNTEER
TRAINING –
CONCUSSION
OVERSIGHT TEAM

A licensed health care professional who serves on a volunteer basis on a district's concussion oversight team [see FM] must have had training in the evaluation, treatment, and oversight of concussions at the time of appointment or approval as a member of the team. In addition, the professional shall, at least once every two years, take a course in the subject matter of concussions approved by the University Interscholastic League (UIL), the Texas Department of State Health Services Advisory Board of Athletic Trainers, or the appropriate licensing authority for the profession.

The professional must submit proof of timely completion of an approved course to the superintendent or designee. A licensed health-care professional who is not in compliance with these training requirements may not serve on a concussion oversight team in any capacity.

Education Code 38.154, .158

DATE ISSUED: 9/27/201114/2012 UPDATE 9195 GKG(LEGAL)-PRM